(R)

# ALFRA

Rittal Automation Systems

EN

## **EDITORIAL**



#### Three things that belong together

All good things come in threes. Within the Alfra product family, we see our switch cabinet and control construction, steel and metal construction and magnet and lifting technology divisions as "triplets" with individual characteristics, connected by the Alfra DNA. That is why we have once again united the trio in a compact catalogue

#### More proximity for new ideas

For you, this means the opportunity to browse through tool topics that do not directly concern your environment. Let us surprise and inspire you to application possibilities you would not have expected.

#### Do you want a shortcut?

Our new colour code system guides you through the product topics in the catalogue so that you can reach your goal in a flash even when searching for a specific device or tool. For a quick look at the hard facts, our overviews show the most important technical data in tabular form. Or would you prefer it "in writing?" The short texts on our introductory pages provide you with concentrated information about the respective product groups – crisp, but not dry.

#### Something is moving

Would you like to see our Alfra application solutions in action right away? For selected tools and devices, you will find QR codes in the catalogue that will catapult you directly into the application video via your smartphone. More videos are available on our homepage www.alfra.de and on our social media accounts on Instagram, Facebook and LinkedIn.

#### We will be happy to help!

Do you like short distances? So do we. If you need advice on anything to do with our product worlds, our sales team is just a phone call away. Even we may not have the answer to all your questions – but

will leave no stone unturned finding the person who will.

Telephone number head office: +49 6205 3051-0

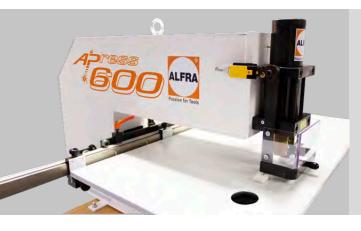
# Looking for someone to fulfil your every wish?

We don't want to put the "Fairy Godmother" out of a job, but we do also fulfil a great many wishes – under realistic conditions, as

determined by our technical department. Please see our catalogue for reference to the some of the many tailor-made products we provide. Feel free to get in touch with us!







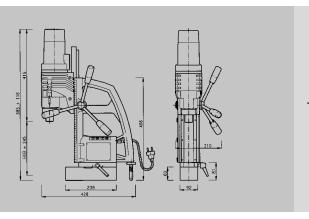
# APPLICATION SOLUTIONS FOR CONTROL CABINET AND CONTROL ENGINEERING



# APPLICATION SOLUTIONS FOR **STEEL AND METAL CONSTRUCTION**



# APPLICATION SOLUTIONS FOR MAGNETICS AND LIFTING TECHNOLOGY



## **TECHNICAL INFORMATION**

# **CONTENTS**

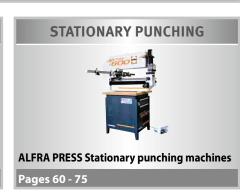












# **CONTENTS**

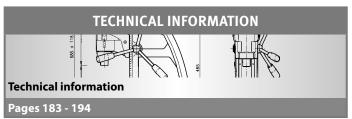




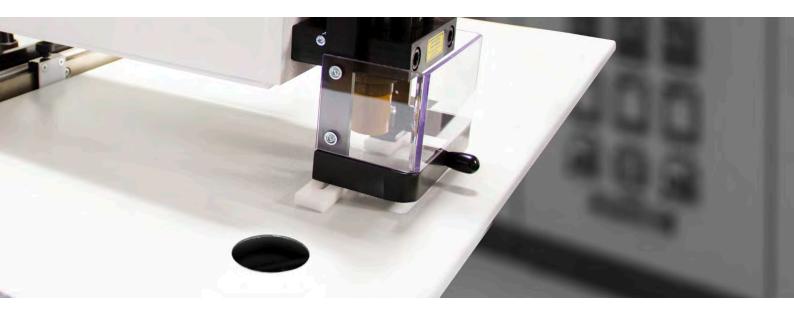








# APPLICATION SOLUTIONS FOR CONTROL CABINET AND CONTROL ENGINEERING



#### MOBILE PUNCHING

Showpiece pairs: Sheet metal punch and hand punch from Alfra



Sharp cutting geometry meets hydraulic power – a delightful connection. Alfra sheet metal punchers convince as burr-free and low-noise alternative to saws. Using our hand punches, you can cut through housings faster and more efficiently than ever before.

- Sheet metal punches for round, square and rectangular punching
- Please do not hesitate to ask us about special products
- Hydraulic hand punches for the various working situations
- Depending on the model, they provide full performance regardless of whether they are in a fitted or small control cabinet

#### **PUMPS AND ACCESSORIES**

Our "extras" ensure the complete punching experience



More power, tools for individual applications or devices for post-processing at the control cabinet? On the pages for pumps and accessories, you are bound to find what you need.

- The beating heart of the operation of your devices in the control cabinet: versatile hydraulic pumps with high output
- Notch grooves punched without filing in up to 2.0 mm thick sheet steel
- Extremely resilient: Alfra tension bolts and ball bearing screws
- Fits: technically sophisticated cylinder heads

## PROFILE RAIL AND CABLE DUCT CUTTERS

Snip snip - clean cuts made easy



Switch cabinet builders are meticulous – and that's a good thing! To ensure that the millimetre-precise work on profile rails or wiring ducts is as accurate as it is convenient, our cutters are always the right choice

- Cut and perforate rails of almost all profiles burr-free with virtually no waste
- Low cutting clearance due to double rail
   guide
- Clean and safe cuts in wiring ducts
- Even with halogen-free models



## **ASSEMBLY TABLES**

Four-star workstation for panel builders



The "customised workstation" is not just an empty phrase in our product range. The Alfra assembly tables AMT 150 and AMTE 250 are mobile and infinitely adjustable. This means they can be used exactly where they are needed and create space in the workshop at short notice if required. Assemble where and how you like – in your personal favourite working position.

- Hold mounting plates with dimensions up to 1100 mm x 1900 mm
- 4 swivel castors with total lock for safety and mobility
- Adjustable tilt angle from o 80
- Optional roller conveyor for the installation of heavy mounting plates without lifting gear.

#### **BUSBAR PROCESSING**

Cutting, punching, bending: Precision equipment for the "nervous system" in the control cabinet



Without busbars, nothing works in the control cabinet. That's why our cutting bending and punching equipment ensures that copper rails quickly, reliably and accurately are shaped according to the specifications in the construction plan. By simply inserting hole punches, various applications are possible with only one working cylinder.

- Bending and punching with one device
- Quick change of the punch for various applications with just a Working cylinder
- Waste-free cutting to length in seconds

# STATIONARY PUNCHING

No pre-drilling – enclosure openings at the touch of a button.



Our Alfra press trio in white for effortless enclosure openings in enclosure housings and doors. Depending on the model, our stationary punches provide round, square and rectangular openings – without pre-drilling in just one work step.

- Depending on the model, for projections of up to 250 mm, 400 mm or 600 mm.
- Suitable for sheet steel, stainless steel, aluminium and plastics
- Please ask us about special designs for individual punching tools

# **ALFRA HOLE PUNCHERS® APPLICATION OVERVIEW**

						FOR STAI	NLESS ST	TEEL (VA)
			FOR SHI	EET STEEL	_ (S235)			
	ALFRA HOLE PUNC			IOLE PUNC			HOLE PUNC	
Material thickness when using								
Ø 6 mm draw bolt	-			1.5 mm			-	
Ø 9.5 mm draw bolt	2 mm			2 mm			-	
Ø 11.1 mm draw bolt	-			-			2 mm	
Ø 19 mm draw bolt	3 mm			3 mm			2.5 mm	
Diameter	<b>12.7 mm</b> M12   PG7 <b>up to</b>	152 mm	<b>12.7 mm</b> M12   PG7	up to	<b>63.5 mm</b> M63	<b>15.2 mm</b> PG9	up to	<b>63.5 mm</b> M63
custom-made products	V			V			~	
Ø for predrilling								
Ø 6 mm draw bolt	-			6.2 mm			-	
Ø 9.5 mm draw bolt	11 mm			10 mm			-	
Ø 11.1 mm draw bolt	-			-			11.5 mm	
Ø 19 mm draw bolt	20.5 mm			19.5 mm			19.5 mm	
Ø 28.3 mm draw bolt	30.5 mm			-			-	
Machining possibilities using								
wrench or ratchet	<b>✓</b> Up to Ø 89 mm			V			~	
Hydraulic drive	V			V			V	

# **BALL BEARING SCREW**

- 1 High-tensile bolts for the toughest operating conditions
- Protrusion of ball bearing outside protective ring ensures perfect force transmission to wrench or punching tool
- Ball bearings encapsulated in aluminium rings.

  Extremely long-life and perfectly protected against soiling
- UNF fine thread



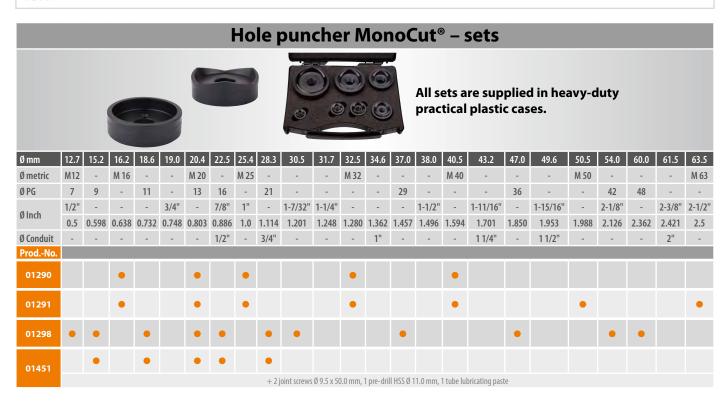
# ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® MONOCUT®



"The max. material thickness for which a hole puncher can be used always depends on the screw and draw bolts used."

#### Usable up to a material thickness of:

- 3.0 mm sheet steel with 3/4" (19.0 mm) screw or draw bolt
  2.0 mm sheet steel with 3/8" (9.5 mm) screw or draw bolt



# **ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® MONOCUT®**

Ø in mm	Max. Material thickness in mm (S235)	Size Metric	Size PG	Siz Inc		Size Conduit & Pipe Size	*			T	7
							Punches	and dies	matching	matching	matching
							draw bolt with ball bearing	draw bolt	draw bolt	draw bolt	draw bolt with ball bearing
			Hole	pun	cher	Mond	Cut® – for	sheet stee	el (S235)		
								Р	rodNo.		
12,7	2,0	M 12	7	1/2"	0.500	-	01002	01001			
14,3	2,0	-	-	9/16"	0.563	-	01014	01013			
15,2	2,0	-	9	-	0.598	-	01006	01005			
16,0	2,0	-	-	-	0.630	-	01016	01015			
16,2	2,0	M 16	-	-	0.638	-	01010	01009			
18,6	2,0	-	11	2 /4!!	0.732	-	01022	01021		01335	
19,0	2,0	-	-	3/4"	0.748	-	01026	01025			
20,0	2,0	- M 20	12	-	0.787 0.803	-	01030 01034	01029	02003		01339
22,0	2,0 2,0	IN 20	13	-	0.866	-	01034	01033 01041			
22,5	2,0	-	16	7/8"	0.886	1/2"	01042	01041			
23,8	2,0	-	10	15/16"	0.937	-	01040	01043			
25,0	2,0	_	-	-	0.984	_	01054	01053			
25,4	2,0	M 25	-	1"	1.000	-	01058	01057			
27,0	2,0			1-1/16"	1.063	-	01078	01077		01336	
28,3	2,0	-	21	-	1.114	3/4"	01070	01069			
28,3	3,0	-	21	-	1.114	3/4"	01074	01073	02002	01337	01340
30,1	2,0	-	-		1.185	-	01086	01085			
30,5	2,0	-	-	1-7/32"	1.201	-	01094	01093	02002	01226	01220
31,7	2,0	-	-	1-1/4"	1.248	-	01102	01101	02003	01336	01339
32,5	2,0	M 32	-	-	1.280	-	01106	01105			
34,6	3,0	-	-	1-11/32"	1.362	1"	01118	01117	02002	01337	01340
35,0	2,0	-	-	1-3/8"	1.378	-	01122	01121	02003	01336	01339
35,0	3,0	-	-	1-3/8	1.378	-	01126	01125			
37,0	3,0	-	29	- 4 (2))	1.457	-	01130	01129			
38,0	3,0	-	-	1-1/2"	1.496	-	01134	01133		01227	01240
40,5 42,8	3,0	M 40	-	-	1.594 1.685	-	01150	01149 01157		01337	01340
43,2	3,0 3,0	-		1-11/16"	1.701	1 1/4"	01158 01162	01161			
44,5	3,0	-	-	1-11/10	1.752	-	01164	01163			
47,0	3,0	_	36	-	1.850	_	01166	01165	02002		
49,6	3,0	_	-	1-15/16"	1.953	1 1/2"	01170	01169			
50,5	3,0	M 50	-	-	1.988		01178	01177			
54,0	3,0	-	42	2-1/8"	2.126	-	01190	01189		01338	01341
60,0	3,0	-	48	-	2.362	-	01202	01201			
61,5	3,0	-	-	2-3/8"	2.421	2"	01206	01205			
63,5	3,0	M 63	-	2-1/2"	2.500	-	01210	01209			
				Above	e Ø 68.o	mm we rec	ommend the use of	hydraulic equipme	ent.		
68,0	3,0	-	-	-	2.677	-	01242	01241			
70,0	3,0	-	-	2-3/4"	2.756	-	01222	01221			
70,6	3,0	-	-	-	2.780	-	01220	01219			
74,0	3,0	-	-	2-7/8"	2.913	2 1/2"	01234	01233	02002	01338	01341
75,5	3,0	M 75	-	2-7/8"	2.972	-	01226	01225	02002	3.330	3.5.1
76,2	3,0	-	-	3"	3.000	-	01230	01229			
80,0	3,0	-	-	3-1/8"	3.150	-	01238	01237			
82,0	3,0	-		-	3.228	-	01246	01245			
	Above 89.0	mm. the u			quipmeı	nt	Durch		draw bolt	uired accesso special draw bolt	ries: counternut
80.0	3.0			3-1/2"	3 504	3"	Punch 01251	Die 01252		araw bott	
89,0 92,0	3,0		-	3-1/2"	3.504 3.622	3" -	01251	01252			
100,5	3,0	-		3-3/6 -	3.957	-	01257	01258	01398	01398L	01419
115,5	3,0			4-1/2"	4.547	4"	01265	01266	01330	013702	01415
120,0	3,0	-	-	-	4.724	-	01267	01268			
	,										

# **ALFRA SPLIT HOLE PUNCHER TRICUT®**



"The max. material thickness for which a hole puncher can be used always depends on the screw and draw bolts used."

#### Usable up to a material thickness of:

- 3.0 mm sheet steel with 3/4" (19.0 mm) screw or draw bolt
- 2.0 mm sheet steel with 3/8" (9.5 mm) screw or draw bolt
- 1.5 mm steel sheet with M6 (6.0 mm) screw or draw bolt

#### Split hole puncher TriCut® - sets All sets are supplied in heavy-duty practical plastic cases. Ø metric - M 16 M 20 - M 32 M 25 M 40 M 50 Ø PG 7 11 - 13 16 -21 29 36 42 48 7/8" \_ \_ - 3/4" -1" - 1-7/32" 1-1/4" \_ -- 1-1/2" - 1-11/16" 1-15/16" 2-1/8" 2-3/8" 2-1/2" Ø Inch 0.5 0.598 0.638 0.732 0.748 0.803 0.886 1.0 1.114 1.201 1.248 1.280 1.362 1.457 1.496 1.594 1.701 1.850 1.953 1.988 2.126 2.362 2.421 2.5 Ø Conduit 1/2" 3/4" 11/4" 11/2" 01762 01757 01754 + 1 ball bearing screw Ø 6.0 x 40.0 mm, 1 ball bearing screw Ø 9.5 x 50.0 mm, 1 ball bearing screw Ø 19.0 x 75.0 mm, 1 pre-drill HSS Ø 10.0 mm, 1 can lubricating paste 01755 + 2 ball bearing screws Ø 9.5 x 50.0 mm, 1 ball bearing screw Ø 19.0 x 55.0 mm, 1 ball bearing screw Ø 19.0 x 75.0 mm, 1 pre-drill HSS Ø 10.0 mm, 1 can lubricating paste 01750 +2 ball bearing screws Ø 9.5 x 50.0 mm, 1 pre-drill HSS Ø 10.0 mm, 1 tube lubricating paste 01751 + 2 ball bearing screws Ø 9.5 x 50.0 mm, 1 ball bearing screw Ø 19.0 x 55.0 mm, 1 ball bearing screw Ø 19.0 x 75.0 mm, 1 pre-drill HSS Ø 10.0 mm, 1 can lubricating paste

# **ALFRA SPLIT HOLE PUNCHER TRICUT®**

Ø in mm	Max. Material thickness in mm (S235)	Size Metric	Size PG		Size Inch					1
							Punches and dies, draw bolt with ball bearing	Punches and dies	matching draw bolt	matching draw bolt with ball bearing
		S	plit	hole	pun	cher T	riCut® – for sh	eet steel (	S235)	with batt bearing
								ProdN	o.	
12.5	1.5	M 12	7	1/2"	0.500	-	01674	01770	02022	01334
15.2	2.0	-	9	-	0.598	-	01680	01771		
16.2	2.0	M 16	-	-	0.638	-	01683	01772		
18.6	2.0	-	11	-	0.732	-	01686	01773		
20.4	2.0	M 20	13	-	0.803	-	01689	01774	02003	01339
22.5	2.0	-	16	7/8"	0.886	1/2"	01692	01775		
25.4	2.0	M 25	-	1"	1.000	-	01695	01776		
28.3	2.0	-	21	-	1.114	3/4"	01698	01777		
28.3	3.0	-	21	-	1.114	3/4"	01701	01778	02002	01340
30.5	2.0		-	1-7/32"	1.201	-	01703	01779	02003	01339
32.5	3.0	M 32	-	-	1.280	-	01708	01780		
34.6	3.0	-	-	1-11/32"	1.362	1"	01711	01788		01340
37.0	3.0	-	29	-	1.457	-	01713	01781		
40.5	3.0	M 40	-	-	1.594	-	01715	01782		
43.2	3.0	-	-	1-11/16"	1.701	1 1/4"	01718	01789		
47.0	3.0	-	36	-	1.850	-	01720	01783	02002	
49.6	3.0	-	-	1-15/16"	1.953	1 1/2"	01723	01790	02002	
50.5	3.0	M 50	-	-	1.988	-	01736	01784		01341
54.0	3.0	-	42	2-1/8"	2.126	-	01727	01785		
60.0	3.0	-	48	-	2.362	-	01729	01786		
61.5	3.0	-	-	2-3/8"	2.421	2"	01732	01791		
63.5	3.0	M 63	-	2-1/2"	2.500	-	01739	01787		

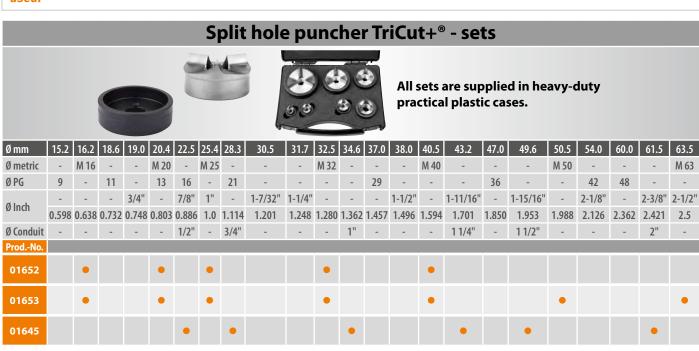
# **ALFRA SPLIT HOLE PUNCHER TRICUT+®**



"The max. material thickness for which a hole puncher can be used always depends on the screw and draw bolts used."

#### Usable up to a material thickness of:

- 2.5 mm stainless steel with 3/4" (19.0 mm) screw or draw bolt
- 2.0 mm stainless steel with 7/16" (11.1 mm) screw or draw bolt



# **ALFRA SPLIT HOLE PUNCHER TRICUT+®**

Ø in mm	Max. Material thickness in mm (VA)	Size Metric	Size PG	Siz Inc		Size Conduit & Pipe Size	Punches and dies,	Punches and dies	matching	matching
	- 104 1						draw bolt with ball bearing		draw bolt	draw bolt with ball bearing
	plit h	ole pu	inch	er Iri	Cut+	·" – tor	sheet steel (S	235) and st ProdN		el (VA)
15.2	2.0	-	9	-	0.598	-	01465	01600		
16.2	2.0	M 16	-	-	0.638	-	01466	01656		
18.6	2.0	-	11	-	0.732	-	01467	01603	02007	01242
20.4	2.0	M 20	13	-	0.803	-	01468	01606	02007	01342
22.5	2.0	-	16	7/8"	0.886	1/2"	01469	01609		
25.4	2.5	M 25	-	1"	1.000	-	01470	01659		
28.3	2.5	-	21	-	1.114	3/4"	01471	01612		
30.5	2.5	-	-	1-7/32"	1.201	-	01472	01615		
32.5	2.5	M 32	-	-	1.280	-	01473	01662		01340
34.6	2.5	-	-	1-11/32"	1.362	1"	01474	01618		
37.0	2.5	-	29	-	1.457	-	01475	01621		
40.5	2.5	M 40	-	-	1.594		01476	01665		
43.2	2.5	-	-	1-11/16"	1.701	1 1/4"	01477	01624	02002	
47.0	2.5	-	36	-	1.850	-	01478	01627	02002	
49.6	2.5	-	-	1-15/16"	1.953	1 1/2"	01479	01630		
50.5	2.5	M 50	-	-	1.988	-	01480	01668		01341
54.0	2.5		42	2-1/8"	2.126	-	01481	01633		
60.0	2.5		48	-	2.362	-	01482	01636		
61.5	2.5	-	-	2-3/8"	2.421	2"	01483	01640		
63.5	2.5	M 63	-	2-1/2"	2.500	-	01484	01671		

# **ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® FORMCUT®**

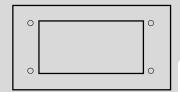


"The max. material thickness at which a square or rectangular hole puncher (or even special tool) can be used always depends on the draw bolt and the cross-section of the tool (length x width or special shape)."

#### Hole puncher FormCut® - rectangular - for heavy plug connectors

4 centering mandrels are placed in the correct position at the die. When die and punch are pressed against each other, the drilling position gets marked on the interjacent work sheet.

These 4 marks can be used as a drilling template.



With the help of the twist drill, the drilling assembly for connectors can be done easily.

# **ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® FORMCUT®**

Size in mm	Max. Material thickness in mm (S235)	For i	use in	pre- drilling in mm	incl. 11 - 4	draw bolt	counternut	Ball bearing pressure nut	Adapter for hydraulic
	Hole pu	nche		rmCı	ıt® – square –	for shee	et steel (S	3235)	
						Р	rodNo.		
12,7 x 12,7	1,75	•	•	10	01300	01348	01355		
15,8 x 15,8	1,75	•	•	10	01301	01346	01333		
19,0 x 19,0	2,0	•	•	14	01302		01351	01352	01252
21,3 x 21,3	2,0	•	•	14	01371	01247		01332	01353
22,2 x 22,2	2,0	•	•	14	01303	01347			
24,0 x 24,0	2,0	•	•	14	01331				
25,4 x 25,4	2,0	•	•	17	01304	01360		01359	01361
45,5 x 45,5	3,0		•	20	01313	01245			
46,0 x 46,0	3,0		•	20	01305	01345	01350		
50,8 x 50,8	3,0		•	24	01306				
68,0 x 68,0	3,0		•	24	01308	01344	04040		
92,0 x 92,0	3,0		•	30	01309		01349		
125,0 x 125,0	3,0		•	30	01431	01343	04354		
138,0 x 138,0	2,5		•	30	01311		01356		

Size in mm	Max. Material thickness in mm	Number of pins	For	use in	pre- drilling in mm		1	2	3	<b>4</b>
	(S235)		ß	6		incl. 1) - 4	draw bolt	counternut or bridge	Ball bearing pressure nut	Adapter for hydraulic
	Hole puncher FormCut						r – for sh	eet stee	l (S235)	
							P	rodNo.		
21,8 x 25,8	2,0		•	•	17	01318				
22,0 x 30,0	2,0		•	•	17	01319				
22,0 x 42,0	2,0		•	•	17	01320	01360	01351	01359	01261
22,0 x 45,0	2,0		•	•	17	01434			01339	01361
22,2 x 45,0	2,0		•	•	17	01375				
25,0 x 50,0	2,0		•	•	17	01332		01418		
33,3 x 66,7	2,5			•	20	on request	01345	01350		
45,0 x 92,0	2,5			•	24	01314	24244	24242		
46,0 x 92,0	2,5			•	24	01329	01344	01349		
68,0 x 138,0	3,0			•	30	on request	01343	01358		
Hole pund	her For	mCut <sup>©</sup>	® – re	ctang	ular –	for heavy plug c	onnectors	(S235) – fo	r sheet ste	el (S235)
36,0 x 52,0	2,5	6-polig		•	24	01325				
36,0 x 65,0	2,5	10-polig		•	24	01326		01350		
36,0 x 86,0	2,5	16-polig		•	24	01327	01244			
36,0 x 91,0	2,5			•	24	01323	01344	01349		
36,0 x 112,0	2,0	24-polig		•	24	01328		01357		
46,0 x 86,0	2,5			•	24	01322		01240		
46,0 x 112,0	3,0			•	30	01324	01343	01349		

# **ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® FORMCUT+®**

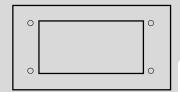


"The max. material thickness at which a square or rectangular hole puncher (or even special tool) can be used always depends on the draw bolt and the cross-section of the tool (length x width or special shape)."

#### Hole puncher FormCut+® - rectangular - for heavy plug connectors

4 centering mandrels are placed in the correct position at the die. When die and punch are pressed against each other, the drilling position gets marked on the interjacent work sheet.

These 4 marks can be used as a drilling template.



With the help of the twist drill, the drilling assembly for connectors can be done easily.

# ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® FORMCUT+®

Size in mm	Max. Material thickness in mm (VA)	Fort	use in	pre- drilling in mm	incl. 11 - 4	draw bolt	counternut	Ball bearing pressure nut	Adapter for hydraulic
Hole pund	cher Form	Cut+	·® – S	quare	e – for sheet st	eel (S235	and sta	inless st	eel (VA)
						P	rodNo.		
12.7 x 12.7	1.25	•	•	10	on request	01348	01355		
15.8 x 15.8	1.25	•	•	10	on request	01346	01333	))	
19.0 x 19.0	1.5	•	•	14	013021			01352	01353
21.3 x 21.3	2.0	•	•	14	013711	01347			01333
22.2 x 22.2	2.0	•	•	14	013031	01347	01351		
24.0 x 24.0	2.0	•	•	14	on request				
25.4 x 25.4	2.0	•	•	17	on request	01360		01359	01361
45.5 x 45.5	2.5		•	20	013131	01345	01350		
46.0 x 46.0	2.5		•	20	013051	01545	01550		
68.0 x 68.0	2.5		•	24	013081		01349		
92.0 x 92.0	2.5		•	30	013091		01349		
125.0 x 125.0	2.0		•	30	014311	01343	01356		
138.0 x 138.0	2.0		•	30	on request		01330		

Size in mm	Max. Material thickness in mm	Number of pins	Foru	ise in	pre- drilling in mm		0	2	3	4
	(VA)		ß	6		incl. 1 - 4	draw bolt	counternut or bridge	Ball bearing pressure nut	Adapter for hydraulic
Hole puncl	her Fo	ormC	ut+®	– rec	tangı	ular – for sheet	steel (S2	35) and st	tainless st	teel (VA)
							P	rodNo.		
11.1 x 22.2	1.5		•	•	10	on request	01348	01355	01352	01353
22.0 x 30.0	2.0		•	•	17	on request				
22.0 x 42.0	2.0		•	•	17	013201				
22.2 x 45.0	2.0		•	•	17	on request				
25.0 x 50.0	2.0		•	•	17	on request		01418		
31.7 x 34.9	2.0		•	•	17	on request		01354		
33.3 x 66.7	2.0			•	20	on request	01345	01350		
45.0 x 92.0	2.0			•	24	013141	01344	01349		
46.0 x 92.0	2.0			•	24	013291	0.51.	0.5.5		
Hole puncher	FormC	ut+® – ı	rectan	gular -	for he	avy plug connector	s – for sheet	steel (S235)	and stainles	s steel (VA)
36.0 x 52.0	2.0	6-pins		•	24	013251				
36.0 x 65.0	2.0	10-pins		•	24	013261		01350		
36.0 x 86.0	2.0	16-pins		•	24	013271	01344			
36.0 x 91.0	2.0			•	24	on request		01349		
36.0 x 112.0	2.0	24-pins		•	30	013281	01343	01357		
46.0 x 86.0	2.0			•	30	013221	01344			
46.0 x 112.0	2.0			•	30	on request	01343	01349		

# **ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® – SANITARY**

■ For punching out holes in washbasins

Size mm	Designation	Bolt size mm	ProdNo.
Ø 28.3	Hole puncher complete	M 10 X 1	01293
Ø 31.7	Hole puncher complete	M 10 X 1	01294
Ø 35.0	Hole puncher complete	M 10 X 1	01295
Ø 37.0	Hole puncher complete	M 10 X 1	01292
	Draw holt	M 10 X 1	01200



Prod.-No. 01450

	ProdNo.
Hole puncher set - sanitary	01450

In plastic case

Contents: 3 hole punchers 28.3 + 31.7 + 35.0 mm 3 draw bolts M 10.0 x 1

1 ring open-ended wrench 17

# **ALFRA DUAL HOLE PUNCHERS – SANITARY**

- For punching out holes in washbasins
- Spanner actuation size 19 mm

Size mm	Designation	Bolt size mm	ProdNo.
28 and 32	hole punchers complete	10 x 55 special	01456
32 and 35	hole punchers complete	10 x 55 special	01460
	Draw bolt	10 x 55 special	01457

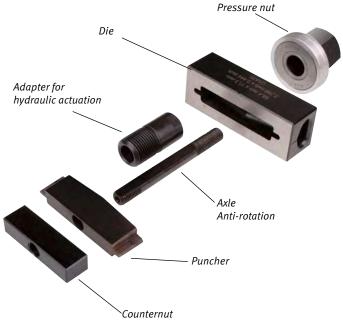


# **ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® – SUB-MIN-D**

- For "Sub-Min-D" multiple plug connectors for sheet steel (S235) and stainless steel
- For punching out the cutout for 9-50-pins plug connectors.

  Anti-rotation axles for punches and dies are used as draw bolts.
- All hole punchers are fitted with side ejection for the waste piece. No jamming in the die
- The hole punchers are supplied in heavy duty, practical plastic cases









Size in mm	Max. Material thickness in mm (S235)/VA	Number of pins	For u	ise in	pre- drilling in mm			2	3	
			ß	62		incl. 1 - 4	draw bolt	counternut or bridge	Ball bearing pressure nut	Adapter for hydraulic
	Hole puncher Sub-Min-D – rectangular									
							Pi	odNo.		
19.8 x 11.3	2.0/1.5	9-pins	•	•	10	01366		01442		
28.2 x 11.3	2.0/1.5	15-pins	•	•	10	01367		01443		
41.9 x 11.3	1.75/1.25	25-pins	•	•	10	01368	01438	01447	01352	01353
58.4 x 11.3	1.75/1.25	37-pins	•	•	10	01369		01444		
55.7 x 13.9	1.65/1.0	50-pins	•	•	10	01370				

# **ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® – SPECIAL FORMS**



Size in mm	Max. Material thickness in mm (S235)	For u	se in	pre- drilling in mm			2	<b>3</b>	4	
		ß	62		incl. 1 - 4	draw bolt	counternut or bridge	Ball bearing pressure nut	Adapter for hydraulic	
Hole punchers special forms – for sheet steel (S235)										
						Pı	rodNo.			
Ø 22.5 with 3.2 mm lug	2.0	•	•	14	01420	01333	01351			
22.5 mm	2.0	•	•	14	01421			01352	01353	
Ø 22.5 4-sided flattened to 20.1 mm	2.0	•	•	14	01422	01347				
33.3 x 17.0 x 10.0 for profile cylinder	2.0	•	•	14	01423					
16.3 Ø 16.3 4-sided flattened to 14.1 mm	1.75	•	•	11	01427	01348	01355			
Hole punch	ers sp	ecia	l for	ms –	for stainle	ess ste	el (VA)			
Ø 22.5   12.7mm   Ø 22.5   with 3.2 mm lug	2.0	•	•	14	014201	01333	01351	01352	01353	

# **ALFRA HOLE PUNCHER® – CUSTOM-MADE PRODUCTS**

- We can make any form of circular, square, rectangular hole puncher to your drawings at short notice
- Please state whether your enquiry is for manual or hydraulic actuation in addition to the sheet thickness and material number
- Ask for our technical support

Hole puncher custom-made products								
	Ø	diameter d			Ma	terial thickness	Material type	<u>:</u>
d Circular	mm				mm		Sheet steel (S235)	
	""""			,			Stainless steel (VA)	
	Ø	diameter d	Number of lug	gs Lug width	Ma	terial thickness	Material type	2
Circular with lugs	mm			mm	mm		Sheet steel (S235)	
	""""			mm	mm		Stainless steel (VA)	
···	Ede	ge length a			Ma	terial thickness	Material type	:
a Square	mm				mm		Sheet steel (S235)	
							Stainless steel (VA)	
<u>.</u>		Width b	Н	leight h	Ma	terial thickness	Material type	:
Rectangle							Sheet steel (S235)	
	mm		mm		mm			
<del>                                   </del>							Stainless steel (VA)	
d Circular		diameter d		ttened to		terial thickness	Stainless steel (VA)  Material type	
Circular flattened on one side		diameter d		ttened to		terial thickness	Stainless steel (VA)	
	Ø	diameter d	Fla	ttened to	Ma	terial thickness	Stainless steel (VA)  Material type	
flattened on one side	Ø (	diameter d diameter d	Fla	ttened to ttened to	Ma mm	terial thickness terial thickness	Stainless steel (VA)  Material type Sheet steel (S235)	
	mm Ø 6		mm Fla		Ma'		Stainless steel (VA)  Material type Sheet steel (S235)  Stainless steel (VA)	
flattened on one side  Circular	Ø (		Fla		Ma mm		Stainless steel (VA)  Material type Sheet steel (S235)  Stainless steel (VA)  Material type	
flattened on one side  Circular	mm Ø o		Fla mm Fla		Ma mm Ma		Stainless steel (VA)  Material type Sheet steel (S235)  Stainless steel (VA)  Material type Sheet steel (S235)	
flattened on one side  Circular	mm Ø o	diameter d	Fla mm Fla	ttened to	Ma mm Ma	terial thickness	Stainless steel (VA)  Material type Sheet steel (S235)  Stainless steel (VA)  Material type Sheet steel (S235)  Stainless steel (VA)	

# ALFRA HYDRAULIC MANUAL PUNCHERS

OUR HANDY ONES MAKE THE BREAKTHROUGH - BURR-FREE AND FOR ALL SHEET METAL PUNCH SHAPES



	ALFRA COMPACT®	ALFRA COMPACT COMBI®	ALFRA COMPACT FLEX®	ALFRA AKKU-COMPACT FLEX®
Page	26 - 27	28 - 29	32	30 - 31
ProdNo.	02001	02050	02065	02082
Punching		<b>up to 8</b> 3.0 mm shee 2.0 mm stainless ste	t steel (S235),	
Circular holes		<b>89 - 15:</b> (with special draw bo 2.0 mm shee 1.5 mm stainless sto	olt and spacer sleeve) t steel (S235),	
Punching		<b>68 x 6</b> 3.0 mm shee 2.0 mm stainless sto	t steel (S235),	
Shaped holes				
Punching force	75 kN	75 kN	75 kN	75 kN
Hydraulic pressure max.	680 bar	680 bar	680 bar	680 bar
Piston stroke	18 mm	18 mm	18 mm	18 mm
Tool mounting	19 mm	19 mm	19 mm	19 mm
Hydraulic hose length	-	-	600 mm	600 mm
Hydraulic medium	HLP32 hydraulic oil	HLP32 hydraulic oil	HLP32 hydraulic oil	HLP32 hydraulic oil
Weight	1.45 kg	1.75 kg	1.97 kg	2.5 kg with Battery

# **COMPACT® MANUAL PUNCHER STRAIGHT**

# Compact® manual puncher straight - our classic

How does the hole get into the sheet? With 75 kN of concentrated punching force! The Alfra basic model from the hydraulic ALFRA hand punch line is a lightweight with bite. Weighing just 1.45 kg, it becomes an invaluable helper in combination with all types of

sheet metal punching machines when a particularly large number of openings or unusual material thicknesses have to be handled every day in control cabinet and control system construction.

- Precisely tuned pressure relief valve protects against damage to the cylinder
- Reinforced, comfortable soft-touch handle to prevent slipping
- Beavy-duty aluminium design for reduced weight at just 1.45 kg
- Roller-finished, particularly smooth cylinder running surfaces protect against wear – even under heavy loads
- 5 High punching force 75 kN



# **COMPACT® MANUAL PUNCHER STRAIGHT – SETS**



# COMPACT COMBI® MANUAL PUNCHER 90°

# Compact Combi® manual puncher 90° - our articulated one

If you are mobile, you can quickly adapt to unusual conditions. This also applies to our Compact Combi®, with a head that can be rotated through 90 degrees. Is it getting tight in the control cabi-

net or is another work situation making it difficult to use a manual punch? No problem, because our "articulated one" can overcome even these challenges.

- Movable punching head for effortless positioning
- Precisely tuned pressure relief valve protects against damage to the cylinder
- Reinforced, comfortable soft-touch handle to prevent slipping
- Heavy-duty aluminium design for reduced weight at just 1.75 kg
- 6 Roller-finished, particularly smooth cylinder running surfaces protect against wear even under heavy loads
- 6 High punching force 75 kN



# **COMPACT COMBI® MANUAL PUNCHER 90° – SETS**



## **AKKU-COMPACT FLEX®**

## **Akku-Compact Flex® - our triathlete**

Power, agility, endurance – the Akku-Compact Flex® shines in all three disciplines with top marks. Just like its "sister" the ALFRA Compact Flex®, this punch shows its full potential as a safe alternative to the saw in a narrow or crowded control cabinet. Why? It does not produce any chips, thereby reducing the risk of

short circuits. Its trademark? Its powerful rechargeable battery, which is ready for use again just 30 minutes after being fully discharged – ideally suited for a high number of punches in a short time.

- High-pressure hose with kink protection, prevents damage to the inside of the cabinet due to sudden pressure on the kinked hose
- Pressure sensor with auto-detection of punchthrough; punch cannot damage the die after the punching process
- Battery ready for use again after 30 minutes even after full discharge
- Heavy-duty aluminium design for less weight of only 2.5 kg including battery
- 6 Roller-finished, particularly smooth cylinder running surfaces protect against wear even under heavy loads
- 6 High punching force 75 kN



# **AKKU-COMPACT FLEX®**

Practical manual hydraulics with 18 V LiON battery for punching circular, square and rectangular cutouts in control cabinet and switch gear construction. Extremely easy to handle and light thanks to high-tensile aluminium head.

■ Light and easy to handle, only 2.5 kg including battery

#### Technical data:

Drive

Max. punching force: 75 kN Max. hydraulic pressure: 680 bar

**Battery** 18 V Li-Ion / 1.5 Ah

Charging time: 30 mins. after full discharge

Use: -10° - +40° C

#### **Battery charger**

Charges all batteries 18-28 V, compatible for NiCD, NiMH and Li-Ion batteries. Automatic temperature monitoring. Battery cell overcharging is prevented by switchover from rapid charging to trickle charging. The charging state is shown by the LED display. The PCB is completely enclosed.

#### Punching capacity with 1.5 Ah battery

to 2.5 mm S235 195 x Ø 22.5 mm  $MonoCut^{\tiny{\circledR}}$ TriCut® 165 x Ø 22.5 mm to 2.5 mm S235 MonoCut® 105 x Ø 63.5 mm to 2.5 mm S235 65 x Ø 63.5 mm TriCut® to 2.5 mm S235



2.5 kg including battery





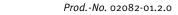
Prod.-No. 02082

Prod.-No. 02082-03

Scope of delivery:	ProdNo.
ALFRA Akku-Compact Flex® manual hydraulics	02082
with 1 battery 18 V, charger 18 - 28 V	
Draw bolts – 9.5 x 19 mm – ProdNo. 02003	
D I II	

Draw bolts – 9.5 x 19 mm – ProdNo. 02003	
Draw bolts – 19 x 120 mm – ProdNo. 02002	
Spacer sleeve set 3-part – ProdNo. 02004	
Pre-drill 11 mm Ø – ProdNo. 08023	
in heavy duty, practical plastic case	
Spare parts:	ProdNo.
Spare parts: Replacement battery	ProdNo.
• •	
Replacement battery	02082-01.2.0
Replacement battery Battery charger 220 V - 240 V	02082-01.2.0 02082-03









# **COMPACT FLEX® HAND HYDRAULICS**

#### **Compact Flex® - our artist**

When it comes to flexibility, our ALFRA Compact Flex® is the artist among hand punches. What's so special about it? Its elastic high-pressure hose for positioning the punch head even under the most challenging of conditions. Thanks to this flexible connection between the body and the head of the device, the

punch can always be positioned exactly where it is needed. For example, near the edges of the housing. With 75 kN punching force at a dead weight of just 2 kg, the ALFRA Compact Flex® is a lightweight power pack that is compatible with all types of sheet metal punch.

- 1 Elastic hydraulic hose for almost unlimited applications, e.g. in the equipped control cabinet with limited space conditions
- Precisely tuned pressure relief valve protects against damage to the cylinder
- Reinforced, comfortable soft-touch handle to prevent slipping
- Balanced transmission ratio in the hydraulics for power-saving application
- Heavy-duty aluminium design for reduced weight at just 2 kg
- Roller-finished, particularly smooth cylinder running surfaces protect against wear – even under heavy loads
- High punching force 75 kN





#### Punching capacity

Punching force: 75 kN
Operating pressure max.: 680 bar
Hydraulic hose length: 600 mm
Weight: 2.0 kg

#### Scope of delivery:

- 1 Compact Flex® manual hydraulic punch
- 1 draw bolt Ø 19.0
- 1 draw bolt Ø 19.0 x 9.5 mm
- 1 HSS pre-drill Ø 11.0 mm
- 1 spacer sleeve set 3-part

Compact Flex® manual hydraulics in heavy duty, practical plastic case

**Prod.-No.** 02065

# **PUMP SUMMARY**

Recommended combination Possible combination	AHP-M1	AUDS		FOOT DUMP
	in combination with footswitch ProdNo. 03862.NG	AHP-S	LHP 700	FOOT PUMP
ProdNo.	03857	03854	02140	02121
ProdNo. 02012 / 02013 Page 38	•		•	
ProdNo. 03200SET.NG Page 56	••			
ProdNo. 03250.L Page 58	••			
ProdNo. 03258 Page 59	••	_	-	•
ProdNo. 03003 Page 47				
ProdNo. 03170 Page 62				•
ProdNo. 03195 Page 63				•

# ALFRA ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC PUMP AHP S

#### Technical data:

Max. pressure: 700 bar Max. flow rate: o.58 l/min Oil type: HLP 46 Filling volume: 3.2 l Working volume: 2.2 l Weight: 27 kg 230 V / 50 Hz Voltage / frequency: 0.75 kW Power: 3.26 A Current consumption: Motor speed: 2,800 rpm



Electro-hydraulic pump AHP S incl. hand switch and hydraulic hose 2.00 m

(Prod.-No. 03859)

#### **Accessories**

Optional foot switch 2-pedal

03866



# ALFRA ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC PUMP AHP M1



#### Technical data:

Max. pressure: 700 bar Max. flow rate: 1.1 l/min HLP 46 Oil type: Filling volume: 3.2 l Working volume: 2.2 l Weight: 29 kg Operating voltage 230 V / 50 Hz 1.3 kW Power: Current consumption: 5.7 A Motor speed: 2,860 rpm

	ProdNo.
Electro-hydraulic pump AHP M1	03857
incl. hydraulic hose 2.00 m	

#### **Accessories**

Foot switch with safety function		03862.NG
(accessories necessary for operation)		
Hydraulic hose for AHP M1	2.00 m	03856
with control cable		
Hydraulic hose for AHP M1	3.00 m	03858



without control cable

Prod.-No. 03862.NG Foot switch

# **ALFRA FOOT PUMP**

■ Max. operating pressure 700 bar

Fitted pressure limiting valve

 For all circular, square, rectangular and special shape hole punchers
 The foot pump leaves both hands free for precise positioning and punching on the control cabinet. The foot pump carrying frame is splayed. This guarantees steady working with no risk of tipping

Tank volume: Usable oil volume: 210 cm<sup>3</sup>

Delivery volume: 1.7 cm³ per piston stroke

Contents: 1 hydraulic cylinder with quick coupling

1 hydraulic hose 2.8 m

1 draw bolt Ø 19.0 and 19.0 x 9.5 mm

1 spacer sleeve set 5-part 1 pre-drill Ø 11.0 mm

	ProdNo.
Set foot pump with hydraulic cylinder and accessories	02120
Foot pump only, with 2.8 m hydraulic hose	02121



Prod.-No. 02120



# **FOOT SWITCH OVERVIEW**

	Foot switch					
ProdNo.	03861	03862.NG	03863	03865	03866	
Used for	03200SET	03857		03200SET	03855	
ProdNo.	03080	03250.L	03855	03855	03854	
	03980	03200SET.NG		03033	03034	

# **ALFRA AIR-HYDRAULIC PUMP – LHP 700**

Air-hydraulic pump for the operation of single-action hydraulic cylinders for hole punchers, cable cutters, presses or similar applications.

- Heavy-duty tank
- Tank venting filter
- Reduced noise levels
- Oil level indicator on tank
- Precise start-up under load possible
- Precise activation the drain valve activated by the foot pedal allows precise lowering of the load.
- Hydraulic hose 2.0 m with quick coupling

#### Technical data

max. operating pressure: 700 bar

(at a feed line pressure

of 7 bar)

Feed pressure/working range: 2.8 - 10 bar Air connection: 1/4" thread Flow rate depressurised: 1.0 l/min

Flow rate p max.

(with 7 bar air):0.1 l/minTank volume:2.4 lUsable oil volume:2.1 lWeight:6.3 kg



Prod.-No. 02140

Prod.-No.

Air-hydraulic pump

02140

### **ACCESSORY PARTS – DRAW BOLTS, BALL BEARING SCREWS**

	Size	Size	
	in inch	in mm	ProdNo.
Draw bolt	-	6.0	02024
Adapter	-	19.0 / 6.0	02023
Draw bolt compl.	-	19.0 / 6.0	02022
Draw bolt	3/8"	9.5	02009
Adapter	3/4" / 3/8"	19.0 / 9.5	01353
Draw bolt compl.	3/4" / 3/8"	19.0 / 9.5	02003
Draw bolt	3/4" / 3/8"	19.0 / 9.5*	02010
Draw bolt	7/16"	11.1	01424
Adapter	3/4" / 7/16"	19.0 / 11.1	01425
Draw bolt compl.	3/4" / 7/16"	19.0 / 11.1	02007
Draw bolt	3/4" / 7/16"	19.0 / 11.1*	02011
Draw bolt	3/4"	19.0 X 120	02002
Draw bolt	3/4"	19.0 X 55	01337

<sup>\*</sup> draw bolts made of high-alloy tool steel for higher loading

3/8" / 9.5 mm	02009 ProdNo. 02003 – complete
7/16" / 11.1 mm	ProdNo. 02007 – complete
3/4" / 19 mm	ProdNo. 02002
3/8" / 9.5 mm	ProdNo. 02010
7/16" / 11.1 mm	ProdNo. 02011

	øxl in inch	øxl in mm	ProdNo.
Draw bolt with ball bearing	-	6.0 x 46 mm	01334
Draw bolt with ball bearing	3/8" x 2"	9.5 x 50 mm	01339
Draw bolt with ball bearing	3/4" x 2-3/16"	19.0 x 55 mm	01340
Draw bolt with ball bearing	7/16" x 2-3/8"	11.1 x 60 mm	01342
Draw bolt with ball bearing	3/4" x 2-15/16"	19.0 x 75 mm	01341



- 1 High-tensile bolts for the toughest operating conditions
- Protrusion of ball bearing outside protective ring ensures perfect force transmission to wrench or punching tool
- Ballbearings encapsulated in aluminium rings.
  Extremely long-life and perfectly protected against soiling
- UNF fine thread



### **ACCESSORY PARTS – FOR HYDRAULIC PUMPS**





Prod.-No. 02112

### **HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS AND ACCESSORIES**

	ProdNo.
Hydraulic cylinder SKP-1	02012
with quick coupling (up to 11 t), weight 2.5 kg	
Hydraulic cylinder SKP-1 Mini	02013
with quick coupling (up to 7 t), weight 0.86 kg	
Spacer sleeve set 3-part	02004
Spacer sleeve set 5-part	02014
Pre-drill Ø 10.0 mm	08036
Pre-drill Ø 11.0 mm	08023
Pre-drill Ø 11.5 mm	08035
Pre-drill SVB with 5 drill Ø 8.5/11.5/12.5/16.5/21.0 mm	08016



Prod.-No. 02013







Prod.-No. 02012

### **QUICK-CONNECT COUPLINGS – FOR ALFRA HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT**

- Non-drip coupling and decoupling
- Easy-to-use operability
- Dust protection cap

	ProdNo.
Connection coupling with internal thread R 1/4"	01452
(for fitting to hose end)	
Connection coupling with internal thread R 3/8"	014523/8NPT
(for fitting to hose end)	
Connection nipple with internal thread R 1/4"	01453
(for fitting to cylinder)	
Adapter R 1/4" external thread	01454





ALFRA – SPECIAL METAL LUBRICATING PASTE

#### **Application areas:**

- Prevents seizing up, wear, cold-welding, solidifying and fretting corrosion on threads of screws, nuts, bolts, tube threads and fittings.
- ALFRA special metal lubricating paste is also particularly suitable for the lubrication of cutting points on punching tools and high-loading bearings and sliding surfaces.
- Release-active and silicone-free.
- Contents: 120 g

	ProdNo.
ALFRA special metal lubricating paste	33005

Completely recommended for the use of hole punchers using wrenches.



Prod.-No. 33005

### **ALFRA – NOTCHING PLIERS**

- Punchers notched grooves in sheet steel up to 2.0 mm thick simply and quickly (S235)
- Saves time-consuming filing of grooves for non-twist securing of pushbuttons, switches and instruments
- Notched grooves possible in sizes of 3.2 mm and 4.8 mm
- Easy punching due to large lever arm
- Plastic-coated handle
- Weight 1.3 kg

The notched groove puncher is introduced to the pre-punched opening, aligned to the crosshair markings and then the notched groove tongs are actuated. Your clean groove is finished!

ALFRA notching pliers Prod.-No.

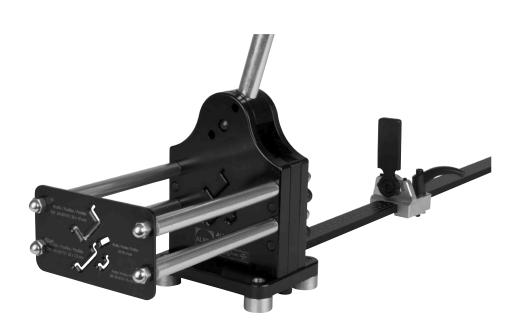
3015

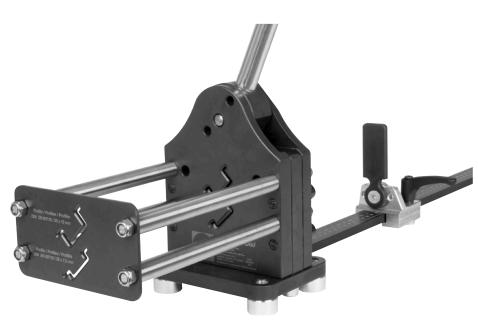




# **ALFRA CUTTING DEVICES**







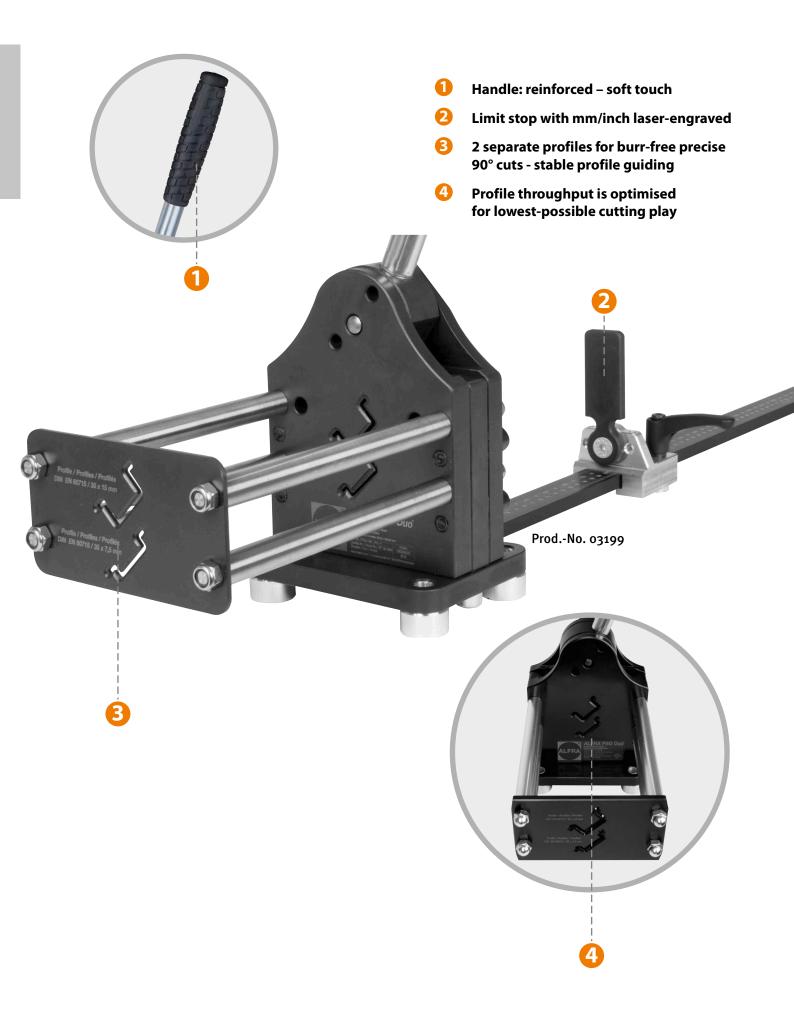
## FOR MOUNTING RAILS

- Handle: reinforced soft touch
- Limit stop with mm/inch laser-engraved
- Burr-free, precise 90° cuts
- Lowest-possible cutting play

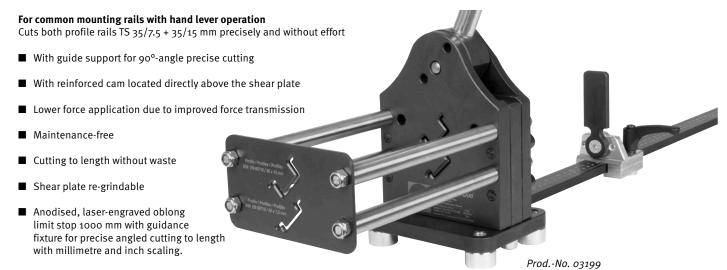




### **ALFRA PROFILE RAIL CUTTING DEVICE® – PSG DUO®**



### **ALFRA PROFILE RAIL CUTTING DEVICE® – PSG DUO®**



- Easy to install on the workbench
- Scale divisions metric and inches

Prod.-No.

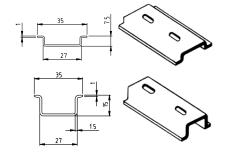
ALFRA profile rail cutting device® – PSG Duo®

03199

#### Profile rails



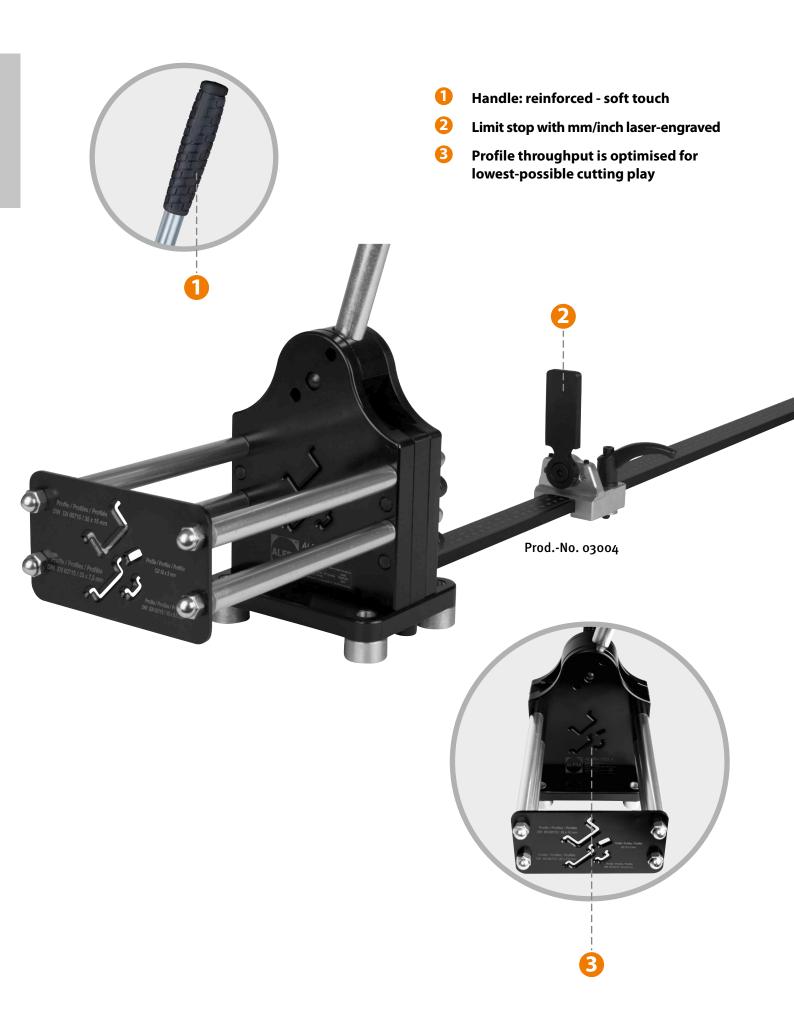




# Custom-made products for special profiles on request!



### ALFRA PROFILE RAIL CUTTING DEVICE® – PSG 4®



### ALFRA PROFILE RAIL CUTTING DEVICE® – PSG 4®

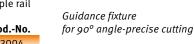
#### For hand-operated mounting rails

Cuts profile and ground rails precisely and without effort. Standard version for TS 35/7.5 - 35/15 - 15/5.5 - Cu 10.0 x 3.0 mm

- With reinforced cam located directly above the shear plate
- Lower force application due to improved force transmission
- Burr-free cutting to length without waste
- Maintenance-free
- Anodised, laser-engraved length limit stop 1,000 mm with guiding device for precise angled cutting to length, with millimetre and inch
- Shear plate re-grindable
- Guidance fixture for 90° angle-precise cutting
- Easy to install on the workbench
- Custom-made products are also possible (please send us a sample rail of about 1,000 mm length)

Prod.-No. 03004

ALFRA profile rail cutting device® – PSG 4®





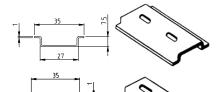
Standard version

Mounting rail 35 mm/7.5 as per EN 60715



Mounting rail 15 mm/5.5 as per EN 60715

Copper ground rails 10 mm x 3 mm













Prod.-No. 03004

### **ALFRA PROFILE RAIL CUTTING DEVICE® – PSG 5+®**



### ALFRA PROFILE RAIL CUTTING DEVICE® – PSG 5+®

For mounting rails, for hand lever operation for **cutting to length and hole punching oblongly and transversely** on the depicted mounting rails.

- With reinforced cam located directly above the shear plate
- Lower force application due to improved force transmission
- Burr-free cutting to length without waste
- Maintenance-free
- Anodised, laser-engraved length limit stop 1,000 mm with guiding device for precise angled cutting to length, with millimetre and inch scaling
- Shear plate can be re-ground, puncher replaceable
- Custom-made products are also possible (please send us a sample rail of about 1,000 mm length)

Scope of delivery standard version	ProdNo.
with transverse and oblong hole puncher 12 x 6.4 mm,	03001
1000 mm length limit stop and guidance fixture incl. C-profile 3415	
with transverse and oblong hole puncher 12 x 6.4 mm,	03001G
1000 mm length limit stop and guidance fixture incl. G-profile as per EN 60715	
as 03001, however with round hole puncher Ø 5.5 mm	03002-5.5
as 03001, however with round hole puncher Ø 6.0 mm	03002-6.0
as 03001, however with hydraulic cylinder	03003



Tool for fixing holes (oblong and transverse) integrated. Guidance fixture for 90° angle-precise cutting

#### Standard version

Standard version	~
Mounting rail 35 mm/7,5 as per EN 60715	35
Mounting rail 35 mm/15 as per EN 60715	35
Mounting rail 15 mm/5.5 as per EN 60715	85
C-profile 3415 (included in ProdNo. 03001) as per EN 60715	29 16 10
G-profile (included in ProdNo. 03001G) as per EN 60715	5 16.5
Copper ground rails 10 mm x 3 mm	3 = 1 10 1

#### Spare parts for universal cutting and punching device

	ProdNo.
Spare puncher + die 12 x 6.4 mm f. oblong hole	03005
Spare puncher + die 12 x 6.4 mm f. transverse hole	03006
Spare puncher + die 5.5 mm f. round hole	03007
Spare puncher + 6.0 mm f. round hole	03008
Special versions for mounting rails or flat rails,	03011
also in copper or aluminium or plastic on request	



Prod.-No. 03003 We recommend our pump type AHP S (Prod.-No. 03854) as a drive



### **ALFRA CABLE DUCT CUTTING DEVICE – VKS 125**

ALFRA cable duct cutting device - VKS 125

Cuts cable ducting and covers up to 125 mm wide in seconds precisely and without effort. Fixing tabs for easy fitting to the Workbench are attached to the device and to the oblong limit stop.

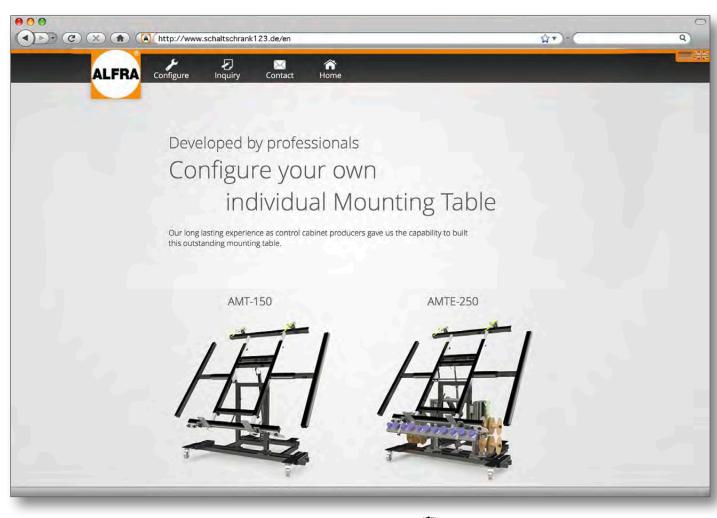
The VKS 125 is fitted with a sprung cutter protector which covers the cutter when it is not being used.



# **ALFRA** ASSEMBLY TABLE

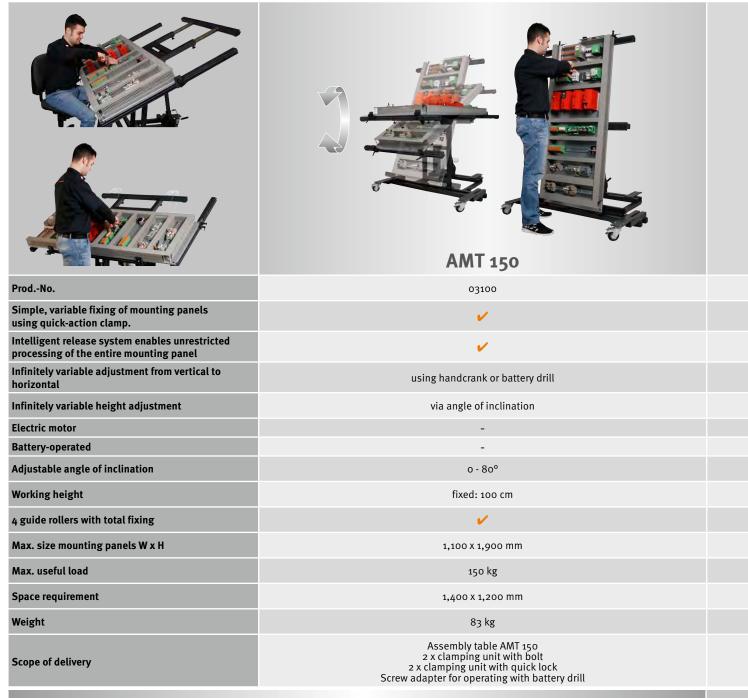


# Simply put together your desired assembly table with its accessories on our website and then request a quotation by clicking: www.schaltschrank123.de/en





### **ALFRA ASSEMBLY TABLE AMT 150**



#### **OPTIONS FOR ALL AMTS**





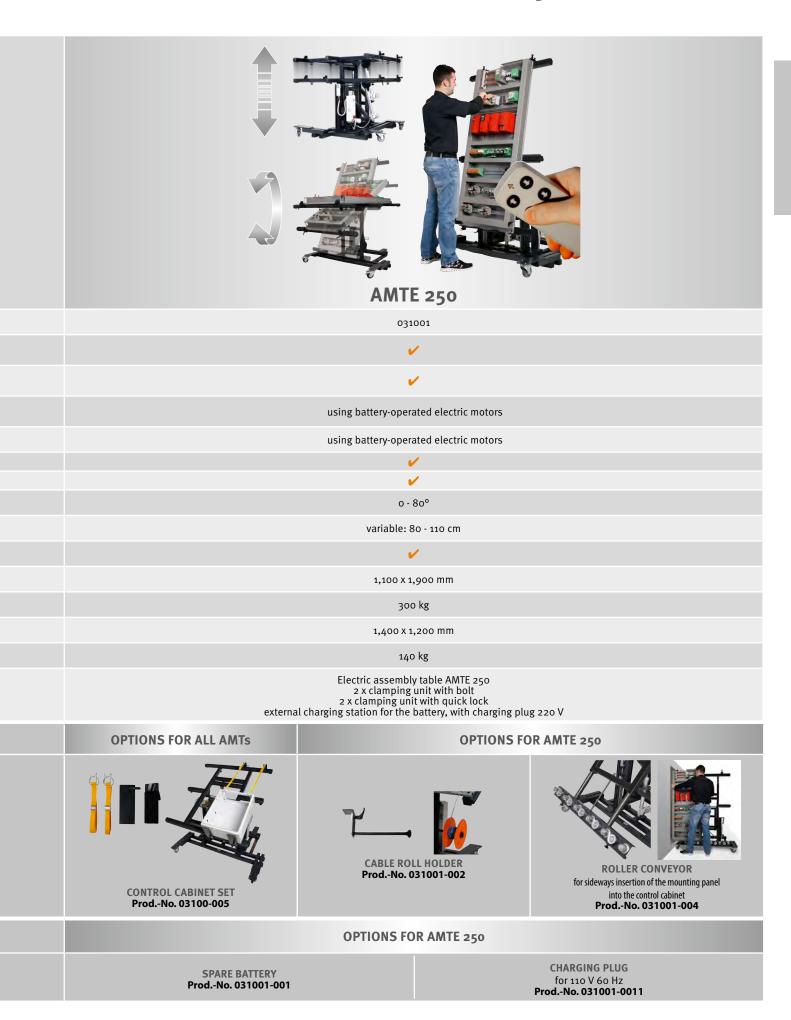




#### **OPTION FOR AMT 150**

SCREW ADAPTER AMT 150 for operation with battery drill Prod.-No. 03100-004

### **ALFRA ELECTRIC ASSEMBLY TABLE AMTE 250**



# ALFRA BUSBAR MACHINING



#### ALFRA BUSBAR BENDING AND HOLE PUNCHING DEVICE

Busbars at 120 x 12 mm can easily be bent using a universal working cylinder, and holes of Ø 6.6 up to 21.5 mm including oblong holes can be punched through the simple insertion of hole punchers.





#### **Bending busbars**

#### Turn switch to "bend"

To bend busbars, the bending die is inserted in the hydraulic piston and the electric angle measurer is placed in the round guidance crew on the counter block. The contact cable is connected to the electric motor. The required angle is fixed on the angle scale using an adjusting screw.

Since copper springs back, we recommend making a setting 1° - 3° above the required angle depending on the material thickness. You should check the first bending angle. This bending angle can be reproduced as often as required since the bending process is automatically

interrupted on achieving the angle by the electrical contact switch.

#### **Technical data Bending**

Bending Cu max: 120 X 12 mm Bending up to: more than 90° smallest leg length: 50 mm smallest U-bend: 100 mm

smallest Z-bend: 72 mm (depending on material thickness)

The values stated are based on copper rails 120 x 10 mm



#### **Punching busbars**

#### Switch setting to "punch"

The puncher with the neoprene scraper and the matching die are placed in the locating hole.

The puncher is fixed sideways using a grub screw. Depending on the busbar width and the required hole arrangement, the processing block can be infinitely variably raised or lowered hydraulically using the handwheel. A counter attached to the handwheel shows the height of the hole centre in millimetres.

We recommend centre-punching the busbar and then aligning the puncher centring point above the centre puncher to guarantee a precise hole location.

The neoprene scraper and a fitted electronic sensor ensure automatic puncher retraction.

#### **Technical data Punching**

Punching Cu: 6.6 - 21.5 mm

also oblong hole up to max. L = 21 mm

Material thickness Cu max: 12 mm Material width up to: 110 mm central External dimensions L x W x H: 700 X 410 X 410 mm

Weight:

### ALFRA BS 120 CU-BUSBAR BENDING AND HOLE PUNCHING DEVICE

Prod.-No.

Two functions, one device: With the BS 120 CU from Alfra, control cabinet builders can bend and punch copper busbars in just a few steps. In bending mode, the bending-die simply has to be inserted into the hydraulic piston. The required bending angle is to be set by using the adjusting screw.

In punching mode, the BS 120 CU punches holes with a diameter between 6.6 mm and 21.5 mm or oblong holes up to max. 21.0 x 18.0 mm, depending on the used punch. The universal working cylinder processes busbars up to 120 mm x 12 mm.

In addition, the BS 120 CU scores with various safety features.

#### **Included accessories:**

- Electric angle reader
- Bending die
- Length stop

BS 120 CU-busbar bending and hole punching device	03200SET.NG
Electrical angle measurer R10	03201.NG
Bending die R10	03202.L
Length limit stop	03203
Bending die with movable jaws (120 x 10 mm Cu)	03228
Stage bending tool	03246
with a nairs of pressure plates for 5 and 10 mm stages	- 3-4-



Prod.-No. 03200SET.NG







Prod.-No. 03201.NG

Prod.-No. 03202.L

Prod.-No. 03228

#### Electro-hydraulic pump AHP M1

(max. range: 100 x 5 mm / 60 x 10 mm Cu)

#### Technical data:

Max. pressure: 700 bar Max. flow rate: 1.1 l/min Oil type: HLP 46 Filling volume: 3.2 l Working volume: 2.2 l Weight: 29 kg Operating voltage 230 V / 50 Hz Power: 1.3 kW Current consumption: 5.7 A Motor speed: 2,860 rpm

(accessories necessary for operation)

	ProdNo.
Electro-hydraulic pump AHP M1	03857
incl. hydraulic hose 2.00 m	
Foot switch with safety function	03862.NG



Prod.-No. 03857



Prod.-No. 03862.NG Foot switch

### ALFRA BS 120 CU-BUSBAR BENDING AND HOLE PUNCHING DEVICE

#### Bend, punch, ready, go!

With the Alfra BS 120 CU busbar bending and punching device in the set variant, enclosure builders can get started immediately, because the bending-die, electric angle reader, foot switch and hydraulic pump are included in the scope of delivery (punching tools are available as an option depending on the required dimensions).

This means: Precise bending and punching is done by simple conversion in just a few steps. Even in the set version, you benefit from improvements to protect the machine.

**Prod.-No.** 03912

#### ALFRA BS 120-Set

- Prod.-No. 03200SET.NG
   ALFRA BS 120 CU-busbar bending and hole punching device
- Prod.-No. 03857 Electro-hydraulic pump **AHP M1**
- Prod.-No. 03862.NG Foot switch with safety function



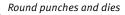


#### Accessories

Punches and dies

Punch Ø in mm	Metric Screw connection	Max. Material thickness in mm	ProdNo.
6.6	6.0	5.0	03204
9.0	8.0	6.0	03205
9.5	8.0	6.0	03206
11.0	10.0	12.0	03207
11.5	10.0	12.0	03208
13.5	12.0	12.0	03209
14.0	12.0	12.0	03210
17.5	16.0	12.0	03211
18.0	16.0	12.0	03212
21.0	20.0	12.0	03213
21.5	20.0	12.0	03214







oblong hole punches and dies

#### Die Ø Max.

in mm	Material thickness in mm	ProdNo.
6.6	5.0	03230
9.0	6.0	03231
9.5	6.0	03232
11.0	12.0	03233
11.5	12.0	03234
13.5	12.0	03235
14.0	12.0	03236
17.5	12.0	03237
18.0	12.0	03238
21.0	12.0	03239
21.5	12.0	03240

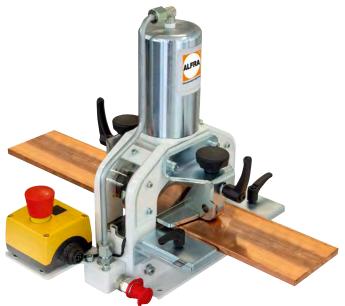
Punches and dies for oblong holes up to max. L x W = 21 x 18 mm	ProdNo.
on request	03241

### **ALFRA BUSBAR CUTTING DEVICE - S 125**

### For clean, burr-free cutting of copper busbars max. 125 x 12 mm.

- Ideal supplementary device for busbar bending and hole punching device
- Cutting time with electro-hydraulic pump depending on rail width 5 - 15 sec.
- Hold-down device and guidance fixture for central, precise cutting.
- Top cutter replaceable and resharpenable.
- With laser marking on the cut edge
- Hand protection cover (plexiglass cover)
  With access protection on the right and left side of the device (plexiglass cover). This safely shields the cutting area of the knife and prevents the user from accidentally interfering with the area.
- Emergency stop switch

	ProdNo.
ALFRA busbar cutting device – S 125	03250.L
Replacement top cutter	03251
Electro-hydraulic pump AHP M1	03857
Foot switch with safety function	03862.NG
(accessories necessary for operation)	
Support roller (2 pieces)	03257



Prod.-No. 03250.L



Prod.-No. 03257



(Picture shows options)

### ALFRA BUSBAR BENDING AND HOLE PUNCHING DEVICE - BS 160

- The device consists of a base frame made of special aluminium and a hydraulic cylinder up to 600 bar
- Using bending dies R=11 mm and R=5 mm and height adjustment, all busbars of up to max. 160 mm width can be bent to various angles
- The angle measurement is engraved on the top section
- Changing over to bending and hole-punching is easy and simple

#### Technical data: Bending

Bending Cu max.:

160 x 12 mm

Bending angle up to: smallest leg length:

92° 50 mm internal dimension

smallest U-bend:

160 mm internal dimension

smallest Z-bend:

55 mm (material-dependent) internal

dimension

Punching

Punching Cu max.:

Ø 6.6 - 21.5 mm

Material thickness Cu max.:

also oblong hole up to max. L = 21 mm

Material width up to:

12 mm

Dimensions LxWxH:

160 mm central

Weight:

390 X 150 X 330 mm 20 kg

ProdN
03258

ALFRA BS 160 with bending die R=11 mm for busbars 9-12 mm

Recommended drive type

Foot pump only, with 2.8 m hydraulic hose	02121
Electro-hydraulic pump AHP M1	03857
Foot switch with safety function	03862.NG

#### **Accessories**

Bending punch R=5 mm for busbars 3-8 mm	03259

#### Punches and dies

Punch Ø in mm	Metric Screw connection	Max. Material thickness in mm	ProdNo.
6.6	6.0	5.0	03204
9.0	8.0	6.0	03205
9.5	8.0	6.0	03206
11.0	10.0	12.0	03207
11.5	10.0	12.0	03208
13.5	12.0	12.0	03209
14.0	12.0	12.0	03210
17.5	16.0	12.0	03211
18.0	16.0	12.0	03212
21.0	20.0	12.0	03213
21.5	20.0	12.0	03214

#### Die Ø Max.

in mm	Material thickness in mm	ProdNo.
6.6	5.0	03230
9.0	6.0	03231
9.5	6.0	03232
11.0	12.0	03233
11.5	12.0	03234
13.5	12.0	03235
14.0	12.0	03236
17.5	12.0	03237
18.0	12.0	03238
21.0	12.0	03239
21.5	12.0	03240

Punches and dies for oblong holes up to max. L x W = 21 x 18 mm Prod.-No. 03241

### Bending busbars up to 160 x 12 mm Punching busbars Ø 6.6 - 21.5 mm







Prod.-No. 03258 Complete (without punches and dies)

# CONTROL CABINET CONSTRUCTION WITH ALFRA PRESS



"A company with the goal of producing products close to the needs of control cabinet builders, must immerse deeply into their working world. The machines from the ALFRA PRESS series therefore have various details drafted for the requirements of the industry. One example: thanks to different die supports, users can also punch in areas, which are situated very close to edges.

A laser pointer is indicating the centre of the tool."

Published in "Schaltschrankbau" 7/2020



PDF





### **ALFRA PRESS – OVERVIEW**

	ALFRA PRESS AP 250	
Page	64 - 67	
Application	Control cabinet housing, Control cabinet doors, Mounting panels	
ProdNo.	03170	
Overhang with limit stop in mm	250	
Overall height in mm	820	
Total weight in kg approx.	50	
Space requirement in mm	1,000 X 1,000	
Base	— (for workbench mounting)	
Tool dimension in mm:		
Circular Ø	3.2 - 40.5	
Square up to	28.0 x 28.0	
Max. diagonals of	40.0	
Max. material thickness in mm:		
Sheet steel S235 / stainless steel	2.5 / 2.0	
Aluminium / plastic	4.0	
Hydraulic system:		
Mode of action	single-action	
Punching force F	46 kN at 600 bar	
Punching stroke in mm	50	
Operating voltage in V	-	
Workpiece fold in mm	22	

### **ALFRA PRESS – OVERVIEW**

Tabo	AGOO CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF
ALFRA PRESS AP 400	ALFRA PRESS AP 600
68 - 71	72 - 75
Control cabinet housing, Control cabinet doors, Mounting panels	Control cabinet doors, Mounting panels
03195	03090
400	600
1,700	1,600
220	360
1,200 X 800	2,000 X 3,000
✓ mobile base	✓ stationary base
3.2 – 40.5	3.2 – 70.0
28.0 x 28.0	68.o x 68.o
40.0	90.0
2.5 / 2.0	3.0 / 2.0
4.0	4.0
single-action	double-action
46 kN at 600 bar	60 kN at 165 bar
50	66
	400
22	30

### **PUNCHING WITHOUT PRE-DRILLING**





### **ALFRA PRESS AP 250 - STATIONARY PUNCHING MACHINE**

For rapid punching-out of circular, square, rectangular or special forms without pre-drilling in control cabinet doors, terminal boxes, cable ducts, housings, cable management panels etc. right up to margins. Simple tool change carried out in seconds.

#### **Description:**

- Stationary fitted on the workbench
- Rapid tool change helps in problem areas with a wide range of breakthrough types
- A range of die mountings is available, even for punching very close to
- Rows of punch-outs are no problem thanks to attachable folding stops
- Use a laser pointer no scribing, no centre punching, a simple crosshair with the pin is sufficient
- Operation using a manual foot pump is sufficient as a "starter solution" this makes "punching without pre-drilling" possible at low cost





Laser pointer for optical display of tool centre and power bank



Tool drawer, pivoting



Length and depth limit stop with foldable add-on stops





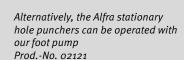
Pivoting support arms, height adjustable, each with 2 rubber



We recommend our electro-hydraulic pump AHP S (Prod.-No. 03854) as a drive unit



Prod.-No. 03854



Prod.-No. 02121

#### Technical data:

Overhang with limit stop: 250 mm Overhang without limit stop: 265 mm Punching stroke: 50 mm Punching force F: 46 kN at 600 bar

Hydraulic connection: R 1/4" Weight: 50 kg

Space requirement with base approx.: 1,000 mm x 1,000 mm

#### **Punching capacity:**

Circular: Ø 3.2 - 40.5 mm Square: 28.0 x 28.0 mm Rectangle: 22.0 X 30.0 mm

Special forms up to a

max. diagonal of: 40.0 mm

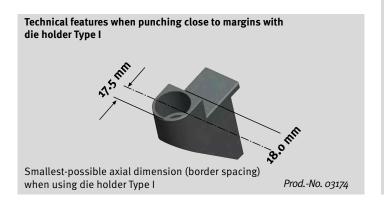
#### Material thicknesses (max):

Sheet steel (S235): 2.5 mm Stainless steel ( $F = 600 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ): 2.0 mm Aluminium ( $F = 22 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ): 4.0 mm Punchable plastics: 4.0 mm

Prod.-No. ALFRA PRESS AP 250

All circular tools for ALFRA PRESS punchers AP 250 - AP 600 are made of special tool steel and have a special cutting geometry developed by **ALFRA** 

#### Special tools on request!



### **PUNCHING WITHOUT PRE-DRILLING**



Stationary hole puncher – AP 250				
Туре		Designation	ProdNo.	
Machine		Punching machine ALFRA PRESS 250 with hydraulic cylinder and quick coupling, cylinder piston with non-twist device for insertion of all punch sockets, integrated Laser pointer and power bank, combined length and depth limit stops with 2 adjustable limit stops per axis. The limit stops in the X direction are foldable and are suitable as an add-on limit stop for rows of punch-outs. Pivoting support arms (pairs) height adjustable, each with 2 rubber supports.	03170	
		Electro-hydraulic pump AHP S	03854	
Pump		Foot switch 2-pedal for electro-hydraulic pump AHP S	03866	
Punch socket		with scraper and centring pin Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm with mounting shaft for AP 250 - 400	03171	
		with scraper and centring pin for round puncher Ø 30.6 - 40.5 mm with 19 mm Female thread for AP 250 - 400	03172	
Туре І		Dies Ø 3.2 - 22.5 mm for punching right up to margins for AP 250 - 400	03174	
Die holder	Type II	Dies Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm and moulding tool up to 21 x 21 mm (30.5 mm max. diagonals) for AP 250 - 400	03175	
	Type IV	Dies Ø 30.6 - 40.5 mm and moulding tool up to 28 x 28 mm (40.0 mm max. diagonals) AP 250 - 400	03176	

Square and rectangular hole punches – AP 250 suitable for steel and stainless steel, with mounting shaft and centring point, including die							
Туре	Designation	ProdNo.	AP 250	AP 400	AP 500	AP 600	
Causan halas	21.0 x 21.0 mm for AP 250 - 400	03087	•	•			
Square holes	25.4 x 25.4 mm for AP 250 - 400	03088	•	•			
Rectangular holes	22.0 x 30.0 mm for AP 250 - 400	03089	•	•			
Special holes	Ø 22.5 mm with 4 lugs for AP 250 - 400	03086	•	•			
Spare neoprene	for punch socket (03171) Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm	03185	•	•			
scraper	for punch socket (03172) Ø 30.6 - 40.5 mm	03186	•	•			

### ALFRA PRESS AP 250 - STATIONARY PUNCHING MACHINE

Circular punches and dies – AP 250 suitable for steel and stainless steel										
Туре	Mounting holder	Ø in mm	Size Metric	Size PG	ProdNo.	AP 250	AP 400	AP 500	AP600	AP 800
		3.2			03131	•	•	•	•	•
		4.5			03132	•	•	•	•	•
		5.4			03133	•	•	•	•	•
		6.5			03134	•	•	•	•	•
		8.5	M8		03135	•	•	•	•	•
		10.5	M10		03136	•	•	•	•	•
		12.7	M12	PG7	03137	•	•	•	•	•
Punch Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm		15.2		PG9	03138	•	•	•	•	•
9 3.2 30.3 11111		16.2	M16		03139	•	•	•	•	•
		18.6		PG11	03140	•	•	•	•	•
		20.4	M20	PG13	03141	•	•	•	•	•
		22.5		PG16	03142	•	•	•	•	•
		25.4	M25		03143	•	•	•	•	•
		28.3		PG21	03144	•	•	•	•	•
		30.5			03145	•	•	•	•	•
		32.5	M32		03146	•	•	•	•	•
Punch Ø 32.5 - 40.5 mm		37.0		PG29	03158	•	•	•	•	•
9 32.3 10.3 11111		40.5	M40		03147	•	•	•	•	•
	TYPE I	3.2			03500	•	•			
		4.5			03501	•	•			
		5.4			03502	•	•			
		6.5			03503	•	•			
		8.5	M8		03504	•	•			
Die		10.5	M10		03505	•	•			
Ø 3.2 - 22.5 mm		12.7	M12	PG7	03506	•	•			
		15.2		PG9	03507	•	•			
		16.2	M16		03508	•	•			
		18.6		PG11	03509	•	•			
		20.4	M20	PG13	03510	•	•			
		22.5		PG16	03511	•	•			
	TYPE II	3.2			03063	•	•	•	•	•
		4.5			03066	•	•	•	•	•
		5.4			03068	•	•	•	•	•
		6.5			03074	•	•	•	•	•
		8.5	M8		03076	•	•	•	•	•
		10.5	M10		03079	•	•	•	•	•
Die		12.7	M12	PG7	03022	•	•	•	•	•
Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm		15.2		PG9	03023	•	•	•	•	•
		16.2	M16		03084	•	•	•	•	•
		18.6		PG11	03024	•	•	•	•	•
		20.4	M20	PG13	03025	•	•	•	•	•
		22.5		PG16	03026	•	•	•	•	•
		25.4	M25		03085	•	•	•	•	•
		28.3		PG21	03110	•	•	•	•	•
		30.5			03111	•	•	•	•	•
Die	2	32.5	M32		03165	•	•			
Ø 30.6 - 40.5mm	LYPE IV	37.0		PG29	03166	•	•			
	F	40.5	M40		03167	•	•			

### **PUNCHING WITHOUT PRE-DRILLING**





### **ALFRA PRESS AP 400 - STATIONARY PUNCHING MACHINE**

For rapid punching-out in circular, square, rectangular or special forms without pre-drilling in control cabinet doors, terminal boxes, cable ducts, housings, cable management panels etc. right up to margins. Simple tool change carried out in seconds.

#### **Description:**

- Flexible in use on mobile base
- Rapid tool change helps in problem areas with a wide range of breakthrough types
- A range of die mountings is available, even for punching very close to margins
- Rows of punch-outs are no problem thanks to attachable folding stops
   Use a laser pointer no scribing, no centre punching, a simple cross-
- Use a laser pointer no scribing, no centre punching, a simple crosshair with the pin is sufficient
- Operation using a manual pump is sufficient as a "starter solution" this makes "punching without pre-drilling" possible at low cost

#### Technical data:

Overhang with limit stop: 400 mm
Overhang without limit stop: 430 mm
Punching stroke: 50 mm

Punching force F: 46 kN at 600 bar

Hydraulic connection: R 1/4" Weight: 220 kg

Space requirement with base approx.: 1,200 x 800 mm

#### Punching capacity:

 Circular from:
 Ø 3.2 - 40.5 mm

 Square up to:
 28.0 x 28.0 mm

 Rectangular up to:
 22.0 x 30.0 mm

Special forms up to a

max. diagonal of: 40.0 mm

#### Material thicknesses (max):

Sheet steel (S235): 2.5 mm Stainless steel (F =  $600 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ): 2.0 mm Aluminium (F =  $22 \text{ N/mm}^2$ ): 4.0 mm Punchable plastics: 4.0 mm

Prod.-No.

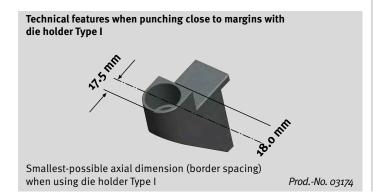
ALFRA PRESS AP 400

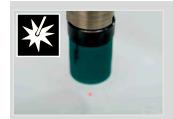
02105

#### Note:

 All circular tools for ALFRA PRESS punchers AP 250 - AP 600 are made of special tool steel and have a special cutting geometry developed by ALFRA

#### Special tools on request!







Laser pointer for optical display of tool centre and power bank



Die holder Type Il



Tool drawer, pivoting



Length and depth limit stop with foldable add-on stops



Pivoting support arms, height adjustable, each with 3 rubber supports



We recommend our electro-hydraulic pump AHP S (Prod.-No. 03854) as a drive unit

Prod.-No. 03854



Alternatively, the Alfra stationary hole punchers can be operated with our foot pump
Prod.-No. 02121

Prod.-No. 02121

### **PUNCHING WITHOUT PRE-DRILLING**



Stationary hole puncher – AP 400							
Туре		Designation	ProdNo.				
Machine		Punching machine ALFRA PRESS 400 with hydraulic cylinder and quick coupling, cylinder piston with non-twist device for insertion of all punch sockets, integrated Laserpointer with power bank, combined length and depth limit stops with 2 adjustable limit stops per axis. The limit stops in the X direction are foldable and are suitable as an add-on limit stop for rows of punch-outs. Pivoting support arms (pairs) height adjustable, each with 2 rubber supports.	03195				
Duma		Electro-hydraulic pump AHP S	03854				
Pump		Foot switch 2-pedal for electro-hydraulic pump AHP S	03866				
Punch socket		with scraper and centring pin Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm with mounting shaft for AP 250 - 400	03171				
runch socket		with scraper and centring pin for round puncher Ø 30.6 - 40.5 mm with 19 mm Female thread for AP 250 - 400	03172				
	Type I	Dies Ø 3.2 - 22.5 mm for punching right up to margins for AP 250 - 400	03174				
Die holder	Type II	Dies Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm and moulding tool up to 21 x 21 mm (30.5 mm max. diagonals) for AP 250 - 400	03175				
	Type IV	Dies Ø 30.6 - 40.5 mm and moulding tool up to 28 x 28 mm (40.0 mm max. diagonals) AP 250 - 400	03176				

Square and rectangular hole punches – AP 400 suitable for steel and stainless steel, with mounting shaft and centring point, including die									
Туре	Designation	ProdNo.	AP 250	AP 400	AP 500	AP 600			
Square holes	21.0 x 21.0 mm for AP 250 - 400	03087	•	•					
Square noies	25.4 x 25.4 mm for AP 250 - 400	03088	•	•					
Rectangular holes	22.0 x 30.0 mm for AP 250 - 400	03089	•	•					
Special holes	Ø 22.5 mm with 4 lugs for AP 250 - 400	03086	•	•					
Spare neoprene	for punch socket (03171) Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm	03185	•	•					
scraper	for punch socket (03172) Ø 30.6 - 40.5 mm	03186	•	•					

### ALFRA PRESS AP 400 - STATIONARY PUNCHING MACHINE

Circular punches and dies – AP 400 suitable for steel and stainless steel										
Туре	Mounting holder	Ø in mm	Size Metric	Size PG	ProdNo.	AP 250	AP 400	AP 500	AP600	AP 800
		3.2			03131	•	•	•	•	•
		4.5			03132	•	•	•	•	•
		5.4			03133	•	•	•	•	•
		6.5			03134	•	•	•	•	•
		8.5	M8		03135	•	•	•	•	•
		10.5	M10		03136	•	•	•	•	•
		12.7	M12	PG7	03137	•	•	•	•	•
Punch Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm		15.2		PG9	03138	•	•	•	•	•
9 3.2 30.3 11111		16.2	M16		03139	•	•	•	•	•
		18.6		PG11	03140	•	•	•	•	•
		20.4	M20	PG13	03141	•	•	•	•	•
		22.5		PG16	03142	•	•	•	•	•
		25.4	M25		03143	•	•	•	•	•
		28.3		PG21	03144	•	•	•	•	•
		30.5			03145	•	•	•	•	•
		32.5	M32		03146	•	•	•	•	•
Punch Ø 32.5 - 40.5 mm		37.0		PG29	03158	•	•	•	•	•
9 32.3 - <del>1</del> 0.3 IIIII		40.5	M40		03147	•	•	•	•	•
	ТҮРЕ І	3.2			03500	•	•			
		4.5			03501	•	•			
		5.4			03502	•	•			
		6.5			03503	•	•			
		8.5	M8		03504	•	•			
Die		10.5	M10		03505	•	•			
Ø 3.2 - 22.5 mm		12.7	M12	PG7	03506	•	•			
		15.2		PG9	03507	•	•			
		16.2	M16		03508	•	•			
		18.6		PG11	03509	•	•			
		20.4	M20	PG13	03510	•	•			
		22.5		PG16	03511	•	•			
		3.2			03063	•	•	•	•	•
	TYPEII	4.5			03066	•	•	•	•	•
		5.4			03068	•	•	•	•	•
		6.5			03074	•	•	•	•	•
		8.5	М8		03076	•	•	•	•	•
		10.5	M10		03079	•	•	•	•	•
Di-		12.7	M12	PG7	03022	•	•	•	•	•
Die Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm		15.2		PG9	03023	•	•	•	•	•
		16.2	M16		03084	•	•	•	•	•
		18.6		PG11	03024	•	•	•	•	•
		20.4	M20	PG13	03025	•	•	•	•	•
		22.5		PG16	03026	•	•	•	•	•
		25.4	M25		03085	•	•	•	•	•
		28.3		PG21	03110	•	•	•	•	•
		30.5			03111	•	•	•	•	•
<b>D</b> .	≥	32.5	M32		03165	•	•			
Die Ø 30.6 - 40.5mm	rype IV	37.0		PG29	03166	•	•			
	$\vdash$	40.5	M40		03167	•	•			

### **PUNCHING WITHOUT PRE-DRILLING**





#### **ALFRA PRESS AP 600 - STATIONARY PUNCHING MACHINE**

The stationary punching machine has been developed for control cabinet and switch gear makers and is suitable for quick punching-out of circular, square, rectangular or special forms in sheet metal and control cabinet doors up to 2200 mm x 1000 mm and 30 mm margin fold height. Punching possible right up to margins.

Simple, rapid tool change carried out in seconds – even on fitted door. Limit stop system can be moved in X and Y directions.

#### Description:

- Stable press body in heavy-duty, torsionally-stiff welded construction
- Dual-action hydraulic cylinder, flanged force-locking and form-locking to machine body
- Anti-twist piston rod Ø 55 mm made of tempered stainless steel with tool holder
- Die bed, fixed force-locking to press body
- Rapid tool change helps in problem areas with a wide range of breakthrough types
- Hold-down device with safety function, fixed with electrical safety lock for accident prevention
- Length and depth limit stops movable in X and Y directions, bearings in hardened double ball bearing slides for smooth mobility
- Tape measure display for length and depth adjustment
- Digital measuring indicator for X and Y axes
- Dual-circuit hydraulic unit with electric pump, oil container and solenoid valves (very low noise)
- Safety footswitch with double pedal for infinitely variable operation of punching and return stroke

#### Technical data:

Overhang with limit stop: 600 mm Punching stroke: 66 mm Punching force F: 60 kN at 165 bar Motor power: 0.75 KW Operating voltage: 400 V Weight approx.: 360 kg Overall height: 1,600 mm Working height: 1,000 mm

Overall height: 1,600 mm

Working height: 1,000 mm

Width of puncher body: 310 mm

Depth of puncher body: 1,150 mm

Length of limit stock rails: 1,500 mm

Space requirement approx.: 2,000 x 3,000 mm

#### Punching capacity:

Circular from: Ø 3.2 - 70.0 mm Square up to: 68.0 x 68.0 mm Special forms up to a

max. diagonal of: 90.0 mm

#### Material thicknesses (max):

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Sheet steel (S235):} & 3.0 \text{ mm} \\ \text{Stainless steel (F = 600 N/mm}^2\text{):} & 2.0 \text{ mm} \\ \text{Aluminium (F = 22 N/mm}^2\text{):} & 4.0 \text{ mm} \\ \text{Punchable plastics up to:} & 4.0 \text{ mm} \\ \end{array}$ 

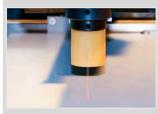
Prod.-No.

#### ALFRA PRESS AP 600

#### Note:

 All circular tools for ALFRA PRESS punching machines AP 250 - AP 600 are made of special tool steel and have a special cutting geometry developed by ALFRA

#### Special tools on request!



Laser pointer for optical display of tool centre



Stable piston rod (Ø 55 mm) with tool anti-twist device



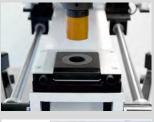
Tool drawer with compartments



Dual-circuit hydraulic unit in cabinet



Reciprocal quick-clamping system for edge folds either top or bottom



Die bed holder. Tool changes can also be carried out when control cabinet door is fitted



Length and depth limit stops guided in double ball bearing slides on both sides.

2 adjustable limit stops right and left

on the Y-axis

## **PUNCHING WITHOUT PRE-DRILLING**



Stationary hole puncher – AP 600					
Туре		Designation	ProdNo.		
Machine		Stationary punching machine ALFRA PRESS 600 with hydraulic cylinder, cabinet base, length and depth limit stops movable in X and Y directions, cylinder pistons with anti-twist device for use with all punch sockets, dual-action hydraulic unit, safety footswitch, Laser pointer for optical display of tool centre, Digital measuring indicator Y-axis, Digital measuring indicator X-axis, Pivoting double joint arm for supporting workpiece	03090		
Punch socket		with scraper and centring pin for round puncher with mounting shaft for AP 500 - 600 Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm	03036		
		with centring pin for round puncher with 19 mm female thread for AP 500 - 600 Ø 32.5 - 63.5 mm	03035		
	Type A	Circular die Type A Ø 3.2 - 25.4 mm	03040		
Die holder	Туре В	Circular die Type A Ø 28.3 - 40.5 mm	03041		
	Туре С	Circular die Type A Ø 40.6 - 63.5 mm	03077		

	Square and rectangular hole punches – AP 600 suitable for steel and stainless steel, with mounting shaft and centring point, including die					
Туре	Designation	ProdNo.	AP 250	AP 400	AP 500	AP 600
	12.7 x 12.7 mm for AP 500 - 600	03042			•	•
	19.0 x 19.0 mm for AP 500 - 600	03044			•	•
Course balan	22.2 x 22.2 mm for AP 500 - 600	03045			•	•
Square holes	25.4 x 25.4 mm for AP 500 - 600	03046			•	•
	46.0 x 46.0 mm for AP 500 - 600	03047			•	•
	68.0 x 68.0 mm for AP 600	03050				•
Rectangular	22.0 x 30.0 mm for AP 500 - 600	03048			•	•
holes	22.0 x 42.0 mm for AP 500 - 600	03049			•	•
	Ø 22.5 mm 1 lug 3.2 mm for AP 500 - 600	03051			•	•
Special holes	Ø 22.5 mm with 2 lugs 3.2 mm for AP 500 - 600	03052			•	•
	Ø 22.5 mm, flattened on 4 sides to 20.1 mm for AP 500 - 600	03055			•	•

## **ALFRA PRESS AP 600 - STATIONARY PUNCHING MACHINE**

		Circular <sub> </sub>	punche ble for ste	es and o	dies – AP inless steel	600				
Туре	Mounting holder	Ø in mm	Size Metric	Size PG	ProdNo.	AP 250	AP 400	AP 500	AP600	AP 800
		3.2			03131	•	•	•	•	•
		4.5			03132	•	•	•	•	•
		5.4			03133	•	•	•	•	•
		6.5			03134	•	•	•	•	•
		8.5	M8		03135	•	•	•	•	•
		10.5	M10		03136	•	•	•	•	•
		12.7	M12	PG7	03137	•	•	•	•	•
Punch Ø 3.2 - 30.5 mm		15.2		PG9	03138	•	•	•	•	•
y 3.2 - 30.3 IIIIII		16.2	M16		03139	•	•	•	•	•
		18.6		PG11	03140	•	•	•	•	•
		20.4	M20	PG13	03141	•	•	•	•	•
		22.5		PG16	03142	•	•	•	•	•
		25.4	M25		03143	•	•	•	•	•
		28.3		PG21	03144	•	•	•	•	•
		30.5			03145	•	•	•	•	•
		32.5	M32		03146	•	•	•	•	•
		37.0		PG29	03158	•	•	•	•	•
		40.5	M40		03147	•	•	•	•	•
Punch		47.0		PG36	03159			•	•	•
Ø 32.5-63.5 mm		50.5	M50		03148			•	•	•
		54.0		PG42	03160			•	•	•
		60.0		PG48	03161			•	•	•
		63.5	M63		03149			•	•	•
		3.2			03063	•	•	•	•	•
		4.5			03066	•	•	•	•	•
		5.4			03068	•	•	•	•	•
		6.5			03074	•	•	•	•	•
		8.5	M8		03076	•	•	•	•	•
	<	10.5	M10		03079	•	•	•	•	•
Die	PE	12.7	M12	PG7	03022	•	•	•	•	•
Ø 3.2 - 25.4 mm	TYPE A	15.2		PG9	03023	•	•	•	•	•
		16.2	M16		03084	•	•	•	•	•
		18.6		PG11	03024	•	•	•	•	•
		20.4	M20	PG13	03025	•	•	•	•	•
		22.5		PG16	03026	•	•	•	•	•
		25.4	M25		03085	•	•	•	•	•
		28.3		PG21	03027			•	•	•
	8	30.5			03028			•	•	•
Die 0.29.2 40.5 mm	TYPE	32.5	M32		03163			•	•	•
Ø 28.3 - 40.5 mm	_	37.0		PG29	03029			•	•	•
		40.5	M40		03164			•	•	•
		47.0		PG36	03030			•	•	•
	U	50.5	M50		03168			•	•	•
Die 0.47.0.63.5 mm	TYPE	54.0			03031			•	•	•
Ø 47.0 - 63.5 mm	<u></u>	60.0		PG48	03032			•	•	•
		63.5	M63		03169			•	•	•

# APPLICATION SOLUTIONS FOR STEEL AND METAL CONSTRUCTION



#### DRILLING

Tough as nails - our core drilling machines and drilling accessories



Core drilling machines from Alfra are uncompromisingly machines with performance-based – just like the Metalworking accessories and magnet chipping. Immerse yourself in our product worlds for all things drilling and drilling accessories.

- Robust core drilling electromagnet
- Core drilling machines with permanent for safe drilling in any position
- HSS and carbide core drills with highperformance toothing
- Adapters for various combinations

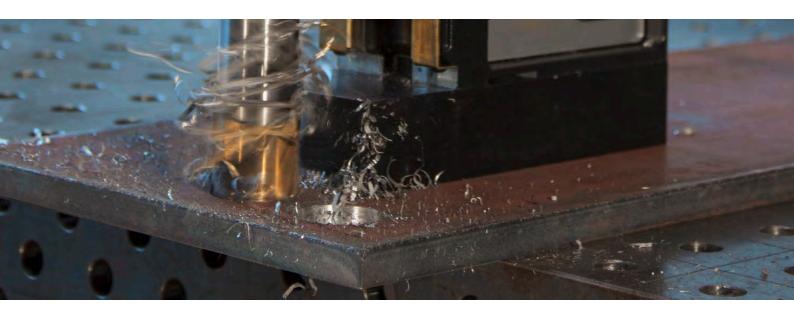
#### **CUTTING TOOLS**

Hole saws and multi-step drills for almost all materials



Show new, challenging projects teeth – with Alfra hole saws and multi-level drilling. Stainless steel, unalloyed steels, aluminium, plastic or lightweight boards are no problem for our robust endurance runners.

- Centring, spot drilling, reaming and the deburring in one operation? Our Alfra multistage drills are multi-talents
- When things have to run smoothly: Carbide Hole saws with tapered centre bit for drilling without centre punching
- From 31.0 mm diameter with specially hardened Morse taper holder.
- No premature shearing of the holder shaft because the design compensates for torsional forces during heavy use.



#### **PUNCHING**

Low-noise, fully automatic punching of T-beams and steel plates



"Clack!" That's all you hear when our hydraulic punches make round and slotted holes in steel beams or heavy metal plates in just one work step. The powerhouses APS 70 and APS 120 operate at 700 bar working pressure and get the job done in seconds. And the best thing is that despite all this power, they are still mobile for example, for use on your projects in steel and metal construction, bridge building or tank construction. The high-performance punches are perfect in a team with the right accessories.

- Strong in use on steel plates or beams up to 16 mm thick
- Available in jaw depths of 70 mm and 110 mm
- Unbeatable in team with our hydraulic pumps as drive
- Punches and dies from our own production
- Effortless positioning of the punches with the Serviceboy

# THE ALFRA-ROTABEST®-FAMILY — METAL CORE DRILLING IN EVERY POSITION



#### **B-LINE**



#### The solid ones with the strong price

The models from our Alfra Basic-line are real endurance runners. Unbeatable when it comes to service life, they are also standing out because of an exceptional price-performance. These advantages are delivering you to the line.

- Our Basic-line is combining proven Alfraquality with an attractive purchase price.
   So you get good value for money and you remain economically flexible.
- No matter how many hours a core drilling machine from the Basic-line is in use for your business – the device is going to complete the task steadily. The winning combination: sturdiness and precision.
- Our Rotabest 130 B when size matters.
   The XXL Version amongst our Alfra core drilling machines is the perfect match for metalworkers, who need more: More power, more drillhole diameter, more cutting depth. For cutting depths up to 130 mm.
- Core drill dimensions-Ø: 12 130 mm

#### **RL-E-LINE**



#### The robust ones with the twist

The Rotabest models from the RL-E-line can do better than merely drilling holes. Because the solid ones with right/left run do not only work precisely, they are tapping threads, too. Furthermore they are very user friendly.

- Our professional line with right/left run for metal workers includes two reliable working devices with left/right run for coredrilling, thread tapping, counterboring and spiral drilling.
- Available in three variants: for drill diameters up to 50 mm, 80 mm, 100 mm and 130 mm
- All at a glance: the clear operating concept is self-explanatory. Confusion or application errors are almost excluded.
- Core drill dimensions-Ø: 12 130 mm

#### **SP-LINE**



## The independent ones with permanent magnet

How do you imagine your ideal partner? Reliable in every situation and still independent? Then our core drilling machines from the SP-line are the perfect match for you. The basis: the patented permanent magnet with a safety sensor adheres horizontal and vertical, autonomous from power supply. Crashes are nearly impossible – and more: our premium products are holding nicely in your hand, too.

- Our premium line is convincing due to a permanent magnet with safety sensor to check the holding force – for maximum occupational safety.
- because of the patented magnetics technology the drill stand adheres from only 3 mm material thickness – for applications in every position.
- Hard facts, soft factors the models from the SP-line are unifying all performance characteristics of metal core drilling with an ergonomically optimized operating comfort and sophisticated equipment.
- Core drill dimensions-Ø: 12 50 mm

## **V-LINE**



#### The duo for special operations

The "V" in the name says it all: Core drilling machines belonging to our V-LINE are specialists – for example when things are literally getting tight. May we present: our super-heroes for particular challenges.

 V 40: flat design for high demands. The compact model is operating at full capacity even in working areas which are difficult to access. For example when it comes to drilling close to vehicle frames, inside narrow T-beams and when core drilling machines with standard measures are running into their limits.

- SP-V: One for all: the slimly designed drill stand SP-V with a permanent magnet is adhering from a material thickness of only 3 mm. Furthermore: Due to the 43 mm Euro standard collar, the lightweight is combinable with a broad variety of core drilling machines
- You haven't found what you've been looking for? There's a suitable core drilling machine for every challenging project. Please don't hesitate to ask for further solutions for your special applications.
- Core drill dimensions-Ø: 12 40 mm
- More Dimensions

# ALFRA ROTABEST® CORE DRILLING MACHINES WITH ELECTROMAGNET

## **B-LINE**

	,				
				d 00	Ø 130
mm	Ø	35	Ø 50	Ø 80	Ø 150
	RB 35 B	RB 35/50 B PICCOLO	RB 50 B	RB 80 B	RB 130 B
Page	86 - 87	88	89	90	91
ProdNo.	230 V: 18400 110 V: 18400.110	230 V: 18401 110 V: 18401.110	230 V: 18451 110 V: 18451.110	230 V: 18481 110 V: 18481.110	230 V: 18646
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 35.0 mm	Ø 12.0 - 35.0 mm	Ø 12.0 - 50.0 mm	Ø 12.0 - 80.0 mm / Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)	Ø 12.0 - 130.0 mm / Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)
Cutting depth	50.0 mm	50.0 mm	50.0 mm	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 - 13.0 mm DIN 1897 short	Ø 1.0 - 13.0 mm DIN 1897 short	Ø 1.0 to 16.0 mm with quick-relea- se chuck MT 2 up to Ø 20.0 mm with MT2 DIN 345 direct	Ø 1.0 - 16.0 mm with drill chuck up to Ø 32.0 mm with MT3 DIN 345	up to Ø 45.0 mm with MT4 DIN 345
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm	Ø 10.0 - 55.0 mm	Ø 10.0 - 80.0 mm
Tapping	*	-	with tapping attachment: M3 - M20	with tapping attachment: up to M30	with tapping attachment: up to M42
Arbor	19 mm Weldon shank	19 mm Weldon shank	MT2	MT3	MT4
Stroke	120 mm	129 mm	190 mm	190 mm	230 mm
Height adjustment	-	86 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Gearbox – on-load speed	450 rpm	450 rpm	1. Step 250 rpm 2. Step 450 rpm	1. Step 110 rpm 2. Step 175 rpm 3. Step 245 rpm 4. Step 385 rpm	1. Step 30 - 80 rpm 2. Step 50 - 120 rpm 3. Step 130 - 350 rpm 4. Step 210 - 550 rpm
Power consumption	1,100 W	1,100 W	1,200 W	1,800 W	2,500 W
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	230 V 50/60 Hz
Magnetic holding force	10,000 N	10,000 N	12,000 N	16,000 N	33,000 N
Tool-Force (10 mm)*	2,100 N	2,100 N	3,500 N	4,000 N	5,000 N
Min. material thickness	6 mm	6 mm	6 mm	10 mm	10 mm
Magnetic base	70 X 185 mm	70 x 185 mm	92 X 220 mm	92 x 220 mm	90 x 400 mm
Weight	10.6 kg	11.5 kg	15.0 kg	21.3 kg	37.0 kg
Motor					
Oil bath gearbox			V	V	<b>✓</b>
Mechanical slipping clutch	-			V	V
Slide					
Stepless adjustment	-	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	-
Self-adjusting guide	<b>✓</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>V</b>	*
Operation					
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Ergonomic switch keyboard	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Cord length 5 m	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Magnet					
Sensor/LED	-	-	-	<b>✓</b>	-
Metal rings	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	V

Metal rings 

★ Lift-off force directly on the tool/core drill machine

## ALFRA ROTABEST®

## CORE DRILLING MACHINES WITH ELECTROMAGNET WITH R/L-RUN

## **RL-E-LINE**

(mm)	Ø <b>5</b> 0	Ø80	Ø 100	Ø 130
	<b>7</b> -		2	
	RB 50 B RL-E	RB 80 B RL-E	RB 100 B RL-E	RB 130 B RL-E
Page	92	93	94	95
ProdNo.	230 V: 18612 110 V: 18612.110	230 V: 18629 110 V: 18629.110	230 V: 18636 110 V: 18636.110	230 V: 18647 110 V: 18647.110
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 50.0 mm	Ø 12.0 - 80.0 mm / Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)	Ø 12.0 - 100.0 mm / Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)	Ø 12.0 - 130.0 mm / Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)
Cutting depth	50.0 mm	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 bis 16.0 mm with quick-release chuck MT2 up to Ø 20.0 mm with MT2 DIN 345 direct	Ø 1.0 - 16.0 mm with drill chuck up to Ø 32.0 mm with MT3 DIN 345	Ø 1.0 - 16.0 mm with drill chuck up to Ø 32.0 mm with MT3 DIN 345	up to Ø 45.0 mm with MT4 DIN 345
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm	Ø 10.0 - 55.0 mm	Ø 10.0 - 55.0 mm	Ø 10.0 - 80.0 mm
Tapping	with tapping chucks: M3 - M14 with tapping attachment: M3 - M20	with tapping chucks: up to M30 with tapping attachment: up to M30	with tapping chucks: up to M30 with tapping attachment: up to M30	with tapping attachment: up to M42
Arbor	MT2	MT <sub>3</sub>	MT <sub>3</sub>	MT 4
Stroke	170 mm	190 mm	245 mm	230 mm
Height adjustment	100 mm	60 mm	116 mm	100 mm
Gearbox - on-load speed	right/left 1. Step 100 - 250 rpm 2. Step 180 - 450 rpm	right/left 1. Step 50 - 110 rpm 2. Step 75 - 175 rpm 3. Step 105 - 245 rpm 4. Step 165 - 385 rpm	right/left  1. Step 50 - 150 rpm  2. Step 75 - 230 rpm  3. Step 100 - 310 rpm  4. Step 160 - 490 rpm	right/left  1. Step 30 - 80 rpm  2. Step 50 - 120 rpm  3. Step 130 - 350 rpm  4. Step 210 - 550 rpm
Power consumption	1,200 W	1,800 W	2,500 W (230 V) 2,400 W (110 V)	2,500 W
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz
Magnetic holding force	16,000 N	20,000 N	20,000 N	33,000 N
Tool-Force (10 mm)*	3,800 N	4,200 N	4,000 N	5,000 N
Min. material thickness	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm
Magnetic base	92 x 238 mm	92 x 238 mm, 30° adjustable right and left, 10 mm front and back	92 x 238 mm, 30° adjustable right and left, 10 mm front and back	90 x 400 mm
Weight	16.0 kg	22.0 kg	28.0 kg	37.0 kg
Motor				
Right/left run	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Full-wave control electronics	-	-	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Smooth start	-	-	<b>✓</b>	-
Overload protection	-	-	<b>✓</b>	-
Motor emergency stop	-	-	-	-
Oil bath gearbox	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Mechanical slipping clutch	-	<b>V</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Slide				
Stepless adjustment	<b>∨</b>	<b>∨</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Operation				
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Ergonomic switch keyboard	V	V	V	V
Cord length 5 m	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Magnet				
Sensor/LED	-	-	-	-
Metal rings * Lift-off force directly on	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

 $<sup>\</sup>ensuremath{^{\star}}$  Lift-off force directly on the tool/core drill machine

## ALFRA ROTABEST® CORE DRILLING MACHINES WITH PERMANENT MAGNET

## **SP-LINE**

		Ø 50
(mm) ]	Ø35	Ø 50
	565	
S de		
A Same		
	RB 35 SP	RB 50 SP
Page	96 - 97	98
ProdNo.	230 V: 18801 110 V: 18801.110	230 V: 18851 110 V: 18851.110
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 35.0 mm	Ø 12.0 - 50.0 mm
Cutting depth	50.0 mm	50.0 mm
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 - 13.0 mm	Ø 1.0 - 20.0 mm
Carrier to a diamen	Ø40.0 40.0 mm	Ø400 toomm
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm
Tapping		·
Arbor	Quick-release chuck	MT2
Stroke	105 mm	100 mm
Height adjustment	80 mm	47 mm
Gearbox - on-load		1. Step 250 rpm
speed	450 rpm	2. Step 450 rpm
_		
Power consumption	1,100 W	1,200 W
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz
Magnetic holding force	17,000 N	17,000 N
Tool-Force (10 mm)*	2,800 N	2,800 N
Min. material thickness	from 3 mm	from 3 mm
Magnetic base	72 x 190 mm	72 x 190 mm
Weight	9.9 kg	11.5 kg
Motor		
Smooth start	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Hybrid relay	<b>✓</b>	<b>∨</b>
Right/left run		
Overload protection	<b>✓</b>	<b>∨</b>
Motor emergency stop	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Oil bath gearbox	-	<b>✓</b>
Mechanical slipping clutch		
Slide		
Stepless adjustment	<b>✓</b>	<b>∨</b>
Self-adjusting guide	<b>✓</b>	<b>∨</b>
Operation		
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Membrane keyboard	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Holder for Allen key	V	<b>∨</b>
Cord length 5 m	V	V
Magnet		
Sensor/LED	V	V
Permanent magnet	V	V
TiN-coating	V	V
# 1 : C: CC 1: ::		

 $<sup>\</sup>mbox{\ensuremath{\star}}$  Lift-off force directly on the tool/core drill machine

## V-LINE

		<b>Ø40</b>
	DRILL STAND SP-V	V 40
Page	100 - 101	99
ProdNo.	18343	230 V: 18712 110 V: 18712.110
Core drill dimensions	•	Ø 12.0 - 40.0 mm
Cutting depth		30.0 mm
Twist drill	Ø depending on the respective drilling machine used	
Counterboring		Ø 10.0 - 32.0 mm
Tapping		
Arbor	Ø 43 mm Euro Neck, Ø 48.6 mm Ø 61.7 mm	19 mm Weldon shank
Stroke	105 mm	45 mm
Height adjustment	8o mm	·
Gearbox – on-load speed		450 rpm
Power consumption		900 W
Voltage		230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz
Magnetic holding force	17,000 N	16,000 N
Tool-Force (10 mm)*	2,800 N	2,100 N
Min. material thickness	from 3 mm	6 mm
Magnetic base	72 X 190 mm	95 x 200 mm
Weight	6.8 kg	12.5 kg
Motor		
Smooth start	-	
Hybrid relay		
Full-wave control electronics		Compact, lying
Right/left run		<b></b>
Overload protection		
Motor emergency stop Oil bath gearbox		
Mechanical slipping clutch		Compact mitre gear
Slide		
Stepless adjustment	•	
Self-adjusting guide		2-sided column guide
Operation	,	
Soft-touch grip Membrane keyboard	<b>∨</b>	Space-caving
		Space-saving – through ratchet
Holder for Allen key	· ·	
Cord length 5 m		<b>✓</b>
Magnet Metal rings		V
TiN-coating	·	
	the tool/core drill machine	

<sup>\*</sup> Lift-off force directly on the tool/core drill machine

## Core drilling with



	POWER GLOSSARY						
Motor			Operation				
1	Temperature sensor	The LED signal informs about a motor overheating due to overload. After cooling down, the motor can be activated again.	9	Activation lever for magnet	Ergonomic and easy to use. With perforated grip zone for perfect grip.		
2	Carbon brush wear control	The motor LED flashes as soon as the carbon brushes are worn through mechanical abrasion. The motor continues to run.	10	5 metre PUR connection cable	Remains flexible even at low temperatures and is optimally protected against external influences.		
3	Drive unit	Height adjustable allows a larger, multiple stroke range.	11	Membrane keyboard	The keypad has been ergonomically designed and further offset in the housing so that it is less sensitive to moisture and mechanical influences.		
4	Smooth start	Protects the motor and extends its lifetime.	12	Circuit board with hybrid relay	Extra long life. Voltage spikes are intercepted.		
5	PUR Control line	Remains flexible even at low temperatures and is optimally protected against external influences.	13	Quick-release chuck	Weight-optimised to reduce the imbalance to a minimum. Is compatible for all core drills with standard Weldon arbor.		
Gearb	oxes		Perma	nent magnet			
6	Special gearbox	The wear of the gearbox wheels is reduced significantly even under extreme conditions.	14	Permanent magnet	100% reliability (also in case of power failure) - already can be used from 3 mm thickness		
Opera	tion			LED for magnetic/	This shows various function statuses - "continuous green" for OK - "red flashing" with holding force which		
7	Soft-touch grips	Abrasion resistant for perfect grip. Including integrated Allen key tray	15)	adhesive power indicator	is just sufficient - "continuous red" with low holding force - (motor turns off automatically)		
8	Double dovetail slide	Self-adjusting through innovative clamping system	16	TiN coated magnetic undersurface	Scratch-resistant and resistant to external influences.		

#### ALFRA MAGNET TECHNOLOGY





**LIFTING** 



**CORE DRILLING** 

# ALFRA sets new standards in magnet technology!

Our Permanent Magnets are activated according to a patented principle, completely independent of the mains supply–providing safety and permanent stability!

ALFRA is the worldwide license holder for the new, patented magnetic system that allows you to drill, lift, position, transport...from a material thickness of just 1 mm (1/32")!









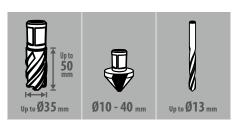
**POSITIONING** 



**SPECIAL / PROBLEM SOLUTIONS** 







RB 35 B					
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 35.0 mm				
Cutting depth	50.0 mm				
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 - 13.0 mm DIN 1897 short				
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm				
Arbors	19 mm Weldon shank				
Stroke	120 mm				
Gearbox - on-load speed	450 rpm				
Power consumption	1,100 W				
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz				
Magnetic adhesion strength	10,000 N				
Tool force (10 mm)	2,100 N				
Magnetic base	70 x 185 mm				
Weight	10.6 kg				
Slide					
Self-adjusting guide	<b>✓</b>				
Operation					
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>				
Ergonomic switch keyboard	<b>~</b>				
Cable length 5 m	<b>✓</b>				
Magnet					
Metal rings	<b>✓</b>				
Performance and weight optimisation	V				

#### Scope of delivery

- Metal core drilling machine RB 35 B
   Coolant device
   Carrying case
   Seat belt
   Operating Instructions

- incl. 1 core drill free

ALFRA Rotabest® RB 35 B	230 Volt	18400
ALFRA Rotabest® RB 35 B	110 Volt	18400.110

## ALFRA ROTABEST® – RB 35/50 B PICCOLO



RB 35/5	o B PICCOLO
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 35.0 mm
Cutting depth	50.0 mm
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 - 13.0 mm
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm
Arbors	19 mm Weldon shank
Stroke	129 mm
Height adjustment	86 mm
Gearbox – on-load speed	450 U/min,
Power consumption	1,100 W
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz
Magnetic adhesion strength	10,000 N
Tool force (10 mm)	2,100 N
Magnetic base	70 x 185 mm
Weight	11.5 kg
Motor	
Grease drive	<b>✓</b>
Slides	
Infinitely adjustable	<b>✓</b>
Self-adjusting guide	<b>V</b>

Motor	
Grease drive	V
Slides	
Infinitely adjustable	V
Self-adjusting guide	V
Operation	
Soft-touch grips	V
Ergonomic switch keyboard	<b>✓</b>
Cable length 5 m	V
Magnet	
Metal rings	V
Performance and weight optimisation	<b>✓</b>

#### Scope of delivery

- Metal core drilling machine RB 35/50 B Piccolo
- Coolant deviceCarrying case
- Seat belt
- Operating Instructions

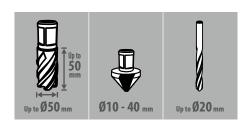


Prod.-No.

ALFRA Rotabest® RB 35/50 B Piccolo 230 Volt ALFRA Rotabest® RB 35/50 B Piccolo 110 Volt

18401 18401.110





R	B 50 B	
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 50.0 mm	
Cutting depth	50.0 mm	
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 to 16.0 mm with quick-release chuck MT2 up to Ø 20.0 mm with MT 2 DIN 345 direct	
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm	
Tapping	with tapping attachment M3 - M20	
Arbors	MT2	
Stroke	190 mm	
Height adjustment	100 mm	
2-speed gearbox Load speed	1. Step 250 rpm 2. Step 450 rpm	
Power consumption	1,200 W	
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	
Magnetic adhesion strength	12,000 N	
Tool force (10 mm)	3,500 N	
Magnetic base	92 X 220 mm	
Weight	15.0 kg	
Motor		
Oil bath gearbox	<b>✓</b>	
Slides		
Infinitely adjustable	<b>✓</b>	
Self-adjusting guide	<b>✓</b>	
Operation		
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>	
Ergonomic switch keyboard	V	
Cable length 5 m	<b>✓</b>	
Magnet		
Metal rings	<b>✓</b>	
Performance and weight optimisation	V	

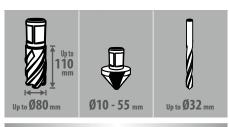
#### Scope of delivery

- Metal core drilling machine RB 50 B
  Coolant device
  MT2 tool holder with internal cooling
  Carrying case
  Drill spray
  Seat belt
  Operating Instructions

- incl. 1 core drill free

ALFRA Rotabest® RB 50 B	230 Volt	18451
ALFRA Rotabest® RB 50 B	110 Volt	18451.110

## **ALFRA ROTABEST® - RB 80 B**



RB 80 B			
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 80.0 mm/ Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)		
Cutting depth	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm		
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 - 16.0 mm with drill chuck Up to Ø 32.0 mm with MT3 DIN 345		
Counterboring	Ø 10 - 55.0 mm		
Tapping	with tapping attachment: Up to M30		
Arbors	MT3		
Stroke	190 mm		
Height adjustment	100 mm		
4-speed gearbox Load speed	1. Step 110 rpm 2. Step 175 rpm 3. Step 245 rpm 4. Step 385 rpm		
Power consumption	1,800 W		
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz		
Magnetic adhesion strength	16,000 N		
Tool force (10 mm)	4,000 N		
Magnetic base	92 x 220 mm		
Weight	21.3 kg		
Motor			
Motor emergency stop	<b>V</b>		
Oil bath gearbox	<b>V</b>		
Mech. Slip clutch	<b>✓</b>		
Slides			
Infinitely adjustable	<b>✓</b>		
Self-adjusting guide	<b>✓</b>		
Operation			
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>		
Ergonomic switch keyboard	V		
Cable length 5 m	<b>✓</b>		
Magnet			
Sensor/LED	<b>V</b>		
Metal rings	<b>✓</b>		
Performance and weight optimisation	V		

#### Scope of delivery

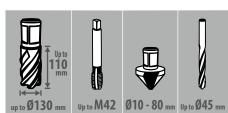
- Metal core drilling machine RB 80 B
   Coolant device
   MT3 tool holder with internal cooling
   Carrying case
   Drill spray
   Seat belt
   Operating Instructions

- incl. 1 core drill free



ALFRA Rotabest® RB 80 B	230 Volt	18481
ALFRA Rotabest® RB 80 B	110 Volt	18481.110





RB 130 B		
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 130.0 mm/ Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)	
Cutting depth	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm	
Twist drill	Up to Ø 45.0 mm with MT4 DIN 345 direct	
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 80.0 mm	
Tapping	with tapping attachment Up to M42	
Arbors	MT4	
Stroke	230 mm	
Height adjustment	100 mm	
4-speed gearbox	1. Step 30 - 80 rpm 2. Step 50 - 120 rpm 3. Step 130 - 350 rpm 4. Step 210 - 550 rpm	
Power consumption	2,500 W	
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	
Magnetic adhesion strength	33,000 N	
Tool force (10 mm)	5,000 N	
Magnetic base	90 x 400 mm	
Weight	37.0 kg	
Motor		
Smooth start	<b>✓</b>	
Oil bath gearbox	<b>✓</b>	
Mech. Slip clutch	<b>V</b>	
Operation		
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>	
Ergonomic switch keyboard	<b>✓</b>	
Magnet		

#### Scope of delivery

- Metal core drilling machine RB 130
   Coolant device
   Reduction sleeve MT4/3
   Transportation packing
   Drill spray
   Chip hook
   Seat belt
   Operating instructions

Metal rings

- Operating instructions



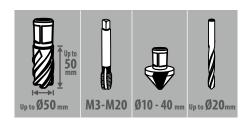
ALFRA Rotabest® RB 130 B

230 Volt

18646



## ALFRA ROTABEST® – RB 50 B RL-E



RB 5	o B RL-E		
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 50.0 mm		
Cutting depth	50.0 mm		
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 to 16.0 mm with quick-release chuck MT2 up to Ø 20.0 mm with MT 2 DIN 345 direct		
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm		
Tapping	with tapping chucks: M3 - M14 with tapping attachment M3 - M20		
Arbors	MT2		
Stroke	170 mm		
Height adjustment	100 mm		
2-speed gearbox	right / left 1. Step 100 - 250 rpm 2. Step 180 - 450 rpm		
Power consumption	1,200 W		
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz		
Magnetic adhesion strength	16,000 N		
Tool force (10 mm)	3,800 N		
Magnetic base	92 x 238 mm		
Weight	16.0 kg		
Motor			
Right/left run	<b>✓</b>		
Oil bath gearbox	<b>✓</b>		
Slides			
Infinitely adjustable	<b>✓</b>		
Operation			
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>		
Ergonomic switch keyboard	V		
Magnet			
Metal rings	✓		

#### Scope of delivery

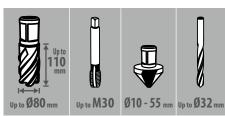
- Metal core drilling machine RB 50 B RL-E Coolant device
- Coolant device
  MT2 tool holder with internal cooling
  Quick-release chuck for twist drills
  Carrying case
  Drill spray
  Chip hook
  Seat belt
  Coorating Instructions

- Operating Instructions
- incl. 1 core drill free



ALFRA Rotabest® RB 50 B RL-E	230 Volt	18612
ALFRA Rotabest® RB 50 B RL-E	110 Volt	18612.110





RB 80 B RL-E			
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 80.0 mm/ Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)		
Cutting depth	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm		
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 - 16.0 mm with drill chuck Up to Ø 32.0 mm with MT3 DIN 345		
Counterboring	Ø 10 - 55.0 mm		
Tapping	with tapping chucks: Up to M30 with tapping attachment: Up to M30		
Arbors	MT3		
Stroke	190 mm		
Height adjustment	60 mm		
4-speed gearbox	right / left 1. Step 50 - 110 rpm 2. Step 75 - 175 rpm 3. Step 105 - 245 rpm 4. Step 165 - 385 rpm		
Power consumption	1,800 W		
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz		
Magnetic adhesion strength	20,000 N		
Tool force (10 mm)	4,200 N		
Magnetic base	92 x 238 mm, 30° adjustable right and left, 10 mm front and back		
Weight	22.0 kg		
Motor			
Right/left run	<b>✓</b>		
Oil bath gearbox	<b>✓</b>		
Mech. Slip clutch	<b>✓</b>		
Slides			
Infinitely adjustable	<b>V</b>		
Operation			
Soft-touch grips	V		
Ergonomic switch keyboard	<b>V</b>		
Magnet			
Metal rings	<b>✓</b>		

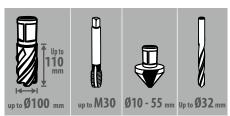
#### Scope of delivery

- Metal core drilling machine RB 80 B RL-E
   Coolant device
   MT3 tool holder with internal cooling
   Quick-release chuck for twist drills
   Carrying case
   Drill spray
   Chip hook
   Seat belt
   Operating Instructions

- Operating Instructions
- incl. 1 core drill free

ALFRA Rotabest® RB 80 B RL-E	230 Volt	18629
ALFRA Rotabest® RB 80 B RL-E	110 Volt	18629.110

## **ALFRA ROTABEST® - RB 100 B RL-E**



RB 1	oo B RL-E	
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 100.0 mm/ Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)	
Cutting depth	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm	
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 - 16.0 mm with drill chuck Up to Ø 32.0 mm with MT3 DIN 345	
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 55.0 mm	
Tapping	with tapping chucks: Up to M30 with tapping attachment: Up to M30	
Arbors	MT3	
Stroke	245 mm	
Height adjustment	116 mm	
4-speed gearbox	right / left  1. Step 50 - 150 rpm  2. Step 75 - 230 rpm  3. Step 100 - 310 rpm  4. Step 160 - 490 rpm	
Power consumption	2,500 W (230 V) 2,400 W (110 V)	
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	
Magnetic adhesion strength	20,000 N	
Tool force (10 mm)	4,000 N	
Magnetic base	92 x 238 mm, 30° adjustable right and left, 10 mm front and back	
Weight	28.0 kg	
Motor		
Right/left run	V	
Full-wave control electronics	V	
Smooth start	<b>✓</b>	
Overload protection	<b>✓</b>	
Oil bath gearbox	V	
Mech. Slip clutch	<b>V</b>	
Slides		
Infinitely adjustable	<b>✓</b>	
Operation		
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>	
Ergonomic switch keyboard	V	
Magnet		
Metal rings	<b>V</b>	

#### Scope of delivery

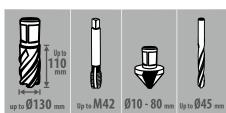
- Metal core drilling machine RB 100 B RL-E
   Coolant device
   MT3 tool holder with internal cooling
   Carrying case
   Chip hook
   Seat belt
   Drill spray

- incl. 1 core drill free



ALFRA Rotabest® RB 100 B RL-E	230 Volt	18636
ALFRA Rotabest® RB 100 B RL-E	110 Volt	18636.110





RB 1	30 B RL-E	
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 130.0 mm/ Ø 20.0 - 50.0 mm (cutting depth 110 mm)	
Cutting depth	50.0 mm / 110.0 mm	
Twist drill	Up to Ø 45.0 mm with MT4 DIN 345 direct	
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 80.0 mm	
Tapping	with tapping attachment Up to M42	
Arbors	MT4	
Stroke	230 mm	
Height adjustment	100 mm	
4-speed gearbox	right / left 1. Step 30 - 80 rpm 2. Step 50 - 120 rpm 3. Step 130 - 350 rpm 4. Step 210 - 550 rpm	
Power consumption	2,500 W	
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz	
Magnetic adhesion strength	33,000 N	
Tool force (10 mm)	5,000 N	
Magnetic base	90 x 400 mm	
Weight	37.0 kg	
Motor		
Right/left run	<b>✓</b>	
Smooth start	<b>✓</b>	
Oil bath gearbox	<b>✓</b>	
Mech. Slip clutch	<b>✓</b>	
Operation		
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>	
Ergonomic switch keyboard	<b>✓</b>	
Magnet		
Metal rings	<b>✓</b>	

#### Scope of delivery

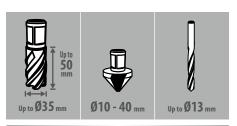
- Metal core drilling machine RB 130 B RL-E
   Coolant device
   Reduction sleeve MT4/3
   Transportation packing
   Drill spray
   Chip hook
   Seat belt
   Operating instructions

ALFRA Rotabest® RB 130 B RL-E	230 Volt	18647
ALFRA Rotabest® RB 130 B RL-E	110 Volt	18647.110



## **SP-LINE**





RB 35 SP			
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 35.0 mm		
Cutting depth	50.0 mm		
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 - 13.0 mm		
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm		
Arbors	Quick-release chuck		
Stroke	105 mm		
Height adjustment	8o mm		
Gearbox - on-load speed	450 rpm		
Power consumption	1,100 W		
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz		
Tool Force (10 mm) / Magnetic adhesion force	2,800 N/17,000 N		
Tool force (6 mm S235)	2,300 N		
Magnetic base 72 x 190 mm			
Weight 9.9 kg			
Motor			
Smooth start	<b>✓</b>		
Hybrid relay	<b>✓</b>		
Overload protection	<b>✓</b>		
Motor emergency stop	V		
Slide			
Infinitely adjustable	<b>✓</b>		
Self-adjusting guide	<b>✓</b>		
Operation			
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>		
Membrane keyboard	<b>✓</b>		
Holder for Allen key			
Cable length 5 m	<b>✓</b>		
Magnet			
Sensor/LED	<b>✓</b>		
Metal rings	<b>✓</b>		

#### Scope of delivery

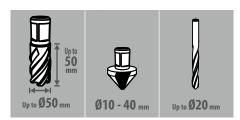
- Metal core drilling machine RB 35 SP with quickrelease chuck

- Carrying case
   Carrying case
   Seat belt
   Coolant device
   Operating Instructions
   incl. 1 core drill free

ALFRA Rotabest® RB 35 SP	230 Volt	18801
ALFRA Rotabest® RB 35 SP	110 Volt	18801.110

## **SP-LINE**

## **ALFRA ROTABEST® - RB 50 SP**



RB 50 SP				
Core drill dimensions	Ø 12.0 - 50.0 mm			
Cutting depth	50.0 mm			
Twist drill	Ø 1.0 - 20.0 mm			
Counterboring	Ø 10.0 - 40.0 mm			
Arbors	MT2			
Stroke	100 mm			
Height adjustment	47 mm			
Gearbox - on-load speed	1. Step 250 rpm 2. Step 450 rpm			
Power consumption	1,200 W			
Voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz 110 V 50/60 Hz			
Tool Force (10 mm) / Magnetic adhesion force	2,800 N/17,000 N			
Tool force (6 mm S235)	2,000 N			
Magnetic base	72 X 190 mm			
Weight	11.5 kg			
Motor				
Smooth start	<b>✓</b>			
Hybrid relay	<b>✓</b>			
Overload protection	<b>✓</b>			
Motor emergency stop	V			
Oil bath gearbox	<b>✓</b>			
Slide				
Infinitely adjustable	<b>✓</b>			
Self-adjusting guide	<b>✓</b>			
Operation				
Soft-touch grips	<b>✓</b>			
Membrane keyboard	<b>✓</b>			
Holder for Allen key	<b>✓</b>			
Cable length 5 m	<b>✓</b>			
Magnet				
Sensor/LED	<b>✓</b>			
TiN-coating	<b>✓</b>			
Performance and weight optimisation	V			

#### Scope of delivery

- Metal core drilling machine RB 50 SP
  Tool holder MT 2 with quick-release chuck, including internal cooling
- Carrying case
- Seat belt
   Coolant device
- Operating Instructions
- incl. 1 core drill free





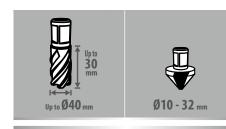
**VIDEO** 

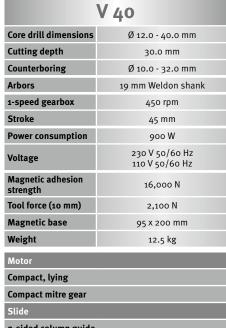
Prod.-No.

ALFRA Rotabest® RB 50 SP 230 Volt 18851 ALFRA Rotabest® RB 50 SP 110 Volt 18851.110

thickness

## **V-LINE**





Weight		12.5 kg				
Motor						
Compact, lying						
Compact mitre gear						
Slide						
2-sided column guide						
Operation						
Space-saving - throug	Space-saving - through ratchet					
Magnet						
Metal rings		<b>✓</b>				
Performance and weight optimisation		<b>✓</b>				

#### Scope of delivery

- Metal core drilling machine V 40
  Coolant pressure bottle
  Carrying case
  Allen key for Weldon arbor
  Seat belt
  Ejector pin 6.35 x 74 mm
  (specially for Rotabest® V 40)
  Operating instructions
- incl. 1 core drill free



ALFRA Rotabest® V 40	230 Volt	18712
ALFRA Rotabest® V 40	110 Volt	18712.110

"The Alfra SPV is a real asset. In addition to the precision made possible by its use, the drill stand also brings a considerable gain in safety for the user, because jerking and jamming machines are now a thing of the past...Thanks to permanent magnets, a secure hold of the SPV is guaranteed for many years without follow-up costs."

Jörg Ueltkesforth
Technical editor, Motor & Maschine 3/2018



PDF





Through variable mountings, different drilling machines can be used. Even cordless drill machines can be used as a cordless combination with the permanent magnetic stand for a virtually unlimited range of applications – from 3 mm thickness!



	SP-V
Twist drill	Ø depending on the used drill
Arbor	Ø 43 mm Euro Neck, Ø 48.6 mm Ø 61.7 mm
Stroke	105 mm
Height adjustment	8o mm
Magnetic adhesion force	17,000 N
Tool-Force (10 mm S235)	2,800 N
Tool force (6 mm S235)	2,300 N
Magnetic base	72 X 190 mm
Weight	6.8 kg
Magnet	
TiN-coating	<b>✓</b>
Performance and weight optimisation	<b>✓</b>

#### Scope of delivery

- Universal Magnetic Drill Stand SP-V
- Carrying case
- Operating instructions





## **ACCESSORIES – ARBORS**

Description	ProdNo.	RB 35 B RB 35/50 B Piccolo	RB 50 B RB 50 B RL-E RB 50 SP	RB 80 B RB 80 B RL-E	RB 100 B RL-E	RB 130 B RB 130 B RL-E	Figure
Quick-release tool holder Rota-Quick* • Morse taper 2 • with automatic internal cooling • suitable for all machines with drill spindle MT 2 • Application range to 40 mm core drill Ø	18650	-	V	-	-	-	
Quick-release tool holder Rota-Quick*  • Morse taper 3  • with automatic internal cooling  • suitable for all machines with drill spindle MT 3  • Application range to 40 mm core drill Ø	18651	-	-	V	V	-	
Quick-release chuck with Weldon arbor for twist drills • Ø 1 -13 mm	18107	V	-	-	-	-	
Quick-release chuck with Morse taper 2 for twist drills • Ø 1 - 16 mm	18008	-	V	-	-	-	
Quick-release chuck with Morse taper 3 for twist drills • Ø 1 - 16 mm	18009	-	-	V	V	-	
Tool holder AMT-2 - Morse taper 2 for core drills  • with Weldon shank  • Ø 12 - 60 mm  • with automatic internal cooling  • suitable for all machines with drill spindle MT 2	18003	-	V	-	-	-	
Tool holder AMT-2 - extended version • with Weldon shank • Ø 12-50 mm, cutting depth 110 mm • with automatic internal cooling • suitable for all machines with drill spindle MT 2	18003L	-	V	-	-	-	
Tool holder AMT-2 without internal cooling	18001	-	V	-	-	-	
Adapter sleeve MT 3/2	18023	-	-	V	V	-	
Adapter sleeve MT 4/3	18027	-	-	-	-	combined with 18002 & 18025 & 18025 L	
Tool holder AMT-3 without internal cooling	18002	-	-	V	V	-	
Tool holder AMT-3 - Morse taper 3 for core drills • with Weldon shank • Ø 12 - 60 mm • with automatic internal cooling • suitable for all machines with drill spindle MT 3	18025	-	-	V	V	-	
Tool holder AMT-3 - extended version • with Weldon shank • Ø 12-50 mm, cutting depth 110 mm • with automatic internal cooling • suitable for all machines with drill spindle MT 3	18025L	-	-	V	V	-	
Tool holder AL3 - Morse taper 3 • for core drills heavy duty version • Ø 51-100 mm with keyway with automatic internal cooling	20230	-	-	V	V	-	
Tool holder AL 4 - Morse taper 4 • for core drills heavy duty version • Ø 51-100 mm with keyway with automatic internal cooling • with Ejector pin • suitable for RB 130 B	20240	-	-	-	-	V	

## **ACCESSORIES – ADAPTERS**

Description	ProdNo.	Figure
Adapter with female thread M18 x 6 p 1.5  Adapter for use on Rotabest* HSS-Co Eco and HSS-Co RQX core drills of Ø 12.0 mm to 32.0 mm and Rotabest* carbide core drills of Ø 14.0-32.0 mm on: FEIN core drilling machines of the type KBM 542	20201	FEIN/Hitachi M18 x 6P 1.5 Internal thread
Adapter with external thread (including ejector pin) Adapter for use of FEIN core drills with internal thread M18 x 6 p 1.5 on metal core drill machines with Weldon shank.	20202	FEIN/Hitachi M18 x 6P 1.5 Internal thread Weldon
Ejector pin suitable for ProdNo. 20202 - single	20203	
Adapters Adapter for use of all core drills with a Weldon shank on FEIN Quick IN quick-release system. This adapter is eliminated when you use our HSS-Eco core drill of series ProdNo. 1909 and 2009	20204	FEIN-QuickIN
Adapter Adapter for use of all core drills with a Weldon shank on ALFRA-Rota-Quick* und Nitto quick-release systems.  (incl. 2 Ejector pins ProdNo. 1950500 and 1975500 + Allen key)	20205	Weldon ALFRA-Rota-Quick® and Nitto
Ejector pin for HSS core drills cutting depth 30 mm, also suitable for adapter ProdNo. 20204 among others	1926500	
Ejector pin for HSS core drills cutting depth 50 mm, also suitable for adapter ProdNo. 20204 among others	1950500	=======================================
Extension adapter With Weldon shank and ejector pin.  For use on core drills 25 - 30 - 35 - 50 mm cutting depth in cases when the surface of the material to be drilled is deeper than the stand space of the machine. The first ejector pin triggers the second ejector pin; the coolant flows through the borehole to the core drill.  Total length adapters: 80 mm Diameter: 30 mm	20206	
Ejector pin: 6.35 x 77 mm ProdNo. 1926500  Adapter complete with ejector pin + Allen key Adapter for use on core drills with FINE-Quick IN shaft on metal core drill machines with Weldon arbor.	20210	FEIN-QuickIN Weldon
Replacement ejector pin (only for adapters) 6.35 x 125 mm	1936501	
Adapter for carbide hole saws, e.g. type MBS on metal core drill machines with Weldon arbor (incl. ejector pin ProdNo. 1950500)	060WD	

## **ACCESSORIES - COOLANT**

Description	ProdNo.	Figure
Coolant system for RB 40 RL-E, RB 60 RL-E, RB 100 B RL-E, RB 130, suitable for tool holder with internal cooling AMT-2 (ProdNo. 18003) and AMT-3 (ProdNo. 18025)	18104	
Coolant system for RB 35 B	189311241	
Coolant system for RB 35/50 X Piccolo, RB 35 SP, RB 50 SP, RB 35/50 B Piccolo, RB 50 B, RB 50 X, 80 X, 80 SP and 80 SP RL-E, suitable for tool holder with internal cooling AMT-2 (ProdNo. 18003) and AMT-3 (ProdNo. 18025)	189412029	
Coolant system for RB V 32 and RB V 40	18106	
ALFRA 2000 Cutting and drilling spray 250 ml can	21010	TO O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
ALFRA 4000 High performance cutting oil spray 300 ml can	21040	ALFRA 4000 (The

## **ACCESSORIES - TAPPING**

Description	Shaft	ProdNo.	All models with MT2 arbor	All models with MT3 arbor	
Tapping attachment M3 - M12 Scope of delivery: with Rota-Quick* and MT2, interchangeable, Plastic case, manual	MT2 + RotaQuick®	18652	V	With reduction sleeve MT 3/2	
Tapping attachment M10 - M20 Scope of delivery: with Rota-Quick <sup>®</sup> and MT2, interchangeable, Plastic case, manual	MT2 + RotaQuick®	18653	V	With adapter sleeve MT 3/2	
Reduction sleeve for tapping attachment — from MT3 to MT2		18023		6	
Tapping quick-release chuck size 1 MT2, single, suitable for RB 50 B RL-E		18661		**************************************	
Tapping quick-release chuck size 2 MT 3, single, suitable for RB 80 B RL-E and RB 100 B RL-E	18681	:	ProdNo. 1868	1 - Installation instructions	

Ouicke	hange inserts	c with clutch

		Shank-Ø	Square	Tap drill	ProdNo.
Size 1	M3	3.5	2.7	DIN 371	18662
Size 1	M4	4.5	3.4	DIN 371	18663
Size 1	M5	6.0	4.9	DIN 371	18664
Size 1	M6	6.0	4.9	DIN 371	18678
Size 1	M8	8.0	6.2	DIN 371	18665
Size 1	M10	10.0	8.0	DIN 371	18666
Size 1	M12	9.0	7.0	DIN 376	18667
Size 1	M14	11.0	9.0	DIN 376	18668
Size 2	M6	6.0	4.9	DIN 371	18682
Size 2	M8	8.0	6.2	DIN 371	18683
Size 2	M10	10.0	8.0	DIN 371	18684
Size 2	M12	9.0	7.0	DIN 376	18685
Size 2	M14	11.0	9.0	DIN 376	18686
Size 2	M16	12.0	9.0	DIN 376	18687
Size 2	M18	14.0	11.0	DIN 376	18688
Size 2	M20	16.0	12.0	DIN 376	18689
Size 2	M22	18.0	14.5	DIN 376	18690



#### **ALFRA – MAGNETIC CHIP REMOVER**

In a stainless steel round rod, you can move a magnet back and forth. The strong magnet attracts the metal chips – pull knob, chips fall out. For more cleanliness in the workplace.

Prod.-No. ALFRA magnetic chip remover, length 400 mm 18654







### **ALFRA - CHIP BRUSH**

- Adjustable telescopic handle
- Up to 9 kg load capacity





- For practical cleaning of floors in various work areas
- Load capacity up to 9 kg
- Easy removal of picked up metal parts by simple release mechanism on a rod
- Sweeping with 400 mm
- 750-1500 mm adjustable telescopic handle



ALFRA chip brush

## **ROTABEST® – VACUUM SYSTEM VACUBEST**

Use on **non-magnetic** surfaces such as copper, aluminium, brass, stainless steel, plastics and textured subsurface (e.g. corrugated and chequer plate)

1.5 m³/h - 25l/min

Suction capacity:
Max. vacuum mbar (abs.): 200 Overpressure mbar: 300

Dimensions suction plate: 400 X 200 mm

#### Scope of delivery:

Pump (230 V, 50 Hz), vacuum plate, 3, mtr. suction pipe

Description Vacuum system Vacubest Prod.-No.









Vacuum plate

Name your application problem we will be happy to advise you.

# ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS CORE DRILLS GRINDED SHARP — ALFRA HSS CORE DRILLS LOVE HEAVY METAL

Core drill against metal – a daily challenge on constuction sites or in metal construction. ROTABEST® core drills are made of high tensile tool steel. Due to the model they ensure accurate holes with diametres from 12 mm up to 60 mm – with a cutting depth from 30 mm to 110 mm.



#### More than just a shell

The high quality products belonging to our HSS-core-drill-family deserve a package, which is offering more than protection from environmental influences. On the label you find all important informations about our core drills at a glance.

#### Thought-out packages with extra information:

Our core drills are easy on the eye. That's why the sturdy package is offering you a look at the content. Special characteristics of the plastic case: It's transparent, informative and a guarantor regarding quality assurance.

#### Your advantage:

- The potential buyers are not tempted to open the package any more.
- For this reason the risk for contamination is diminishing.
  Furthermore the drills are not going to be damaged by drying-out.
- The label also serves as a sealing, guaranteeing original packaging when it's intact.
- Due to the Alfra-colour code, your customers can see at a glance, which type of the HSS CORE DRILL is inside the package.

# DOWN-TO-EARTH INDIVIDUALISTS – ALFRA ROTABEST® CORE DRILLS

Within the ROTABEST core drill family everyone has their own strengths – but still the same roots: Passion for Tools, made by Alfra.

#### WELDON

## **HSS-BASIC**



#### The solid one: ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-BASIC Core drill WELDON

Reliable, robust, accurate – our ROTABEST® basis model is convincing with a solid performance at a small price.

- With Weldon shank 19.0 mm, 2 driving surfaces
- Internal bore 6.35 mm
- Steel quality: Special super high speed steel
- Polished section: with pre- and post-cutter

### WELDON

## **HSS-CO-ECO**



#### The all-purpose-weapon: ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-ECO Core drill WELDON

The ROTABEST ECO-models are genuine golden boys — not only from a visual viewpoint. Due to the Weldon shank they are perfect partners for all core drilling machines with a weldon toolholder. Another advantage is the long service life

- With Weldon shank 19.0 mm, 2 driving surfaces
- Internal bore: 6.35 mm
- Steel quality: Special super high speed steel
- Polished section: with pre- and post-cutter

## **FEIN-QUICKIN**

## **HSS-CO-ECO**



### The compatible one : ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-ECO Core drill FEIN-QUICKIN

For those, who doesn't like renouncing:

You are working with a Fein-metal core drilling device with QuickIn tool holder? Due to the ROTABEST ECO-models with FEIN-QUICKIN shank you can rely on proven Alfra-quality.

- Suitable for FEIN magnetic drilling machines with Quick-IN arbor.
- Special shank, 18.0 mm with 4 bearing recesses
- Internal hole 6.4 mm
- Steel quality: Special super high speed steel

## **WELDON**

## **HSS-CO-RQX**



#### The endurance runner: ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-RQX Core drill WELDON

When it's getting hot: The specially coated RQX Models are providing full performance even when the temperature is rising up to 1000 ° C. For example when it comes to long lasting drilling processes or horizontal drilling without coolant.

- With Weldon shank 19.0 mm, 2 driving surfaces
- Internal bore 6.35 mm
- Steel quality: Special super high speed steel, coated
- Polished section: with pre- and post-cutter

### WELDON



#### The solid one:

#### ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-BASIC Core drill WELDON

- With Weldon shank 19.0 mm,
- 2 driving surfaces
- Internal bore 6.35 mm
- Steel quality: Special super high speed steel
- Polished section: with pre- and post-cutter



#### Suitable on:

Dimension

ALFRA Rotabest®, BDS, Bux, Ruko, Magnetor, Euroboor, Universal, Nitto, Jancy, Hougen, Magtron, Promac, Rotabroach and all other magnetic drills with Weldon shank.

	Cutting depth					
	30 mm	50 mm				
Ø in mm	ProdNo.	ProdNo.				
12.0	1907012025	1907012050				
13.0	1907013025	1907013050				
13.5	1907013525	1907013550				
14.0	1907014025	1907014050				
15.0	1907015025	1907015050				
15.5	1907015525	1907015550				
16.0	1907016025	1907016050				
17.0	1907017025	1907017050				
17.5	1907017525	1907017550				
18.0	1907018025	1907018050				
19.0	1907019025	1907019050				
19.5	1907019525	-				
20.0	1907020025	1907020050				
21.0	1907021025	1907021050				
22.0	1907022025	1907022050				
23.0	1907023025	1907023050				
24.0	1907024025	1907024050				
25.0	1907025025	1907025050				
26.0	1907026025	1907026050				
26.5	1907026525	1907026550				
27.0	1907027025	1907027050				
28.0	1907028025	1907028050				
29.0	1907029025	1907029050				
30.0	1907030025	1907030050				
31.0	1907031025	1907031050				
32.0	1907032025	1907032050				
33.0	1907033025	1907033050				
34.0	1907034025	1907034050				
35.0	1907035025	1907035050				
36.0	1907036025	1907036050				
37.0	1907037025	1907037050				
38.0	1907038025	1907038050				
39.0	1907039025	1907039050				

1907040025

1907040050

#### **Cutting depth** 30 mm 50 mm Ø in mm Prod.-No. Prod.-No. 41.0 1907041050 1907041025 42.0 1907042025 1907042050 43.0 1907043025 1907043050 44.0 1907044025 1907044050 45.0 1907045025 1907045050 46.0 1907046025 1907046050 47.0 1907047025 1907047050 1907048050 48.0 1907048025 49.0 1907049025 1907049050 1907050050 50.0 1907050025 51.0 1907051050 52.0 1907052050 1907052025 53.0 1907053050 1907054050 54.0 55.0 1907055025 1907055050 56.0 1907056050 57.0 1907057050 58.0 1907058050 59.0 1907059050 60.0 1907060025 1907060050 Ejector pin 1926500 1950500

6.35 x 77 mm



Weldon

6.35 x 102 mm



Heavy duty serration with pre- (1) and post-cutter (2)

40.0

## **ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-BASIC Core drill WELDON Sets**



- A range of the most commonly used core drills clearly arranged in a sturdy plastic case.
- Absolute protection of the teeth tips in the rough usage operation at installation and in the workshop.
- On request, we can assemble individual sets in 12.0 to 30.0 mm diameters.

Ø mm	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0	22.0	24.0	26.0
ProdNo.			Ci	utting depth 30 r	nm			
1907125	3 pc. ALFRA ROT	ABEST® HSS-BAS	IC Core drill WEL	.DON set: incl. 1 ejed	ctor pin ProdNo. 192	6500		
1907123		•		•		•		
1907003025	6 pc. ALFRA ROT	ABEST <sup>®</sup> HSS-BAS	IC Core drill WEL	.DON set: incl. 1 eje	ctor pin ProdNo. 192	6500		
190/003023	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	10 pc. ALFRA RO	TABEST® HSS-BA	SIC Core drill WE	LDON set: incl. 2 ej	ector pins ProdNo. 1	1926500		
1907001025	••	••	•	••	•	••		
	Cutting depth 50 mm							
	6 pc. ALFRA ROT	ABEST® HSS-BAS	IC Core drill WEL	.DON set: incl. 1 eje	ctor pin ProdNo. 195	0500		
1907003050		•	•	•	•	•		•
	10 pc. ALFRA RO	TABEST® HSS-BA	SIC Core drill WE	LDON set: incl. 2 ej	ector pins ProdNo. 1	1950500		
1907001050		••	•	• •	•	••	•	•

### WELDON



#### The all-purpose-weapon: **ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-ECO Core drill WELDON**

- With Weldon shank 19.0 mm, 2 driving surfaces
- Internal bore: 6.35 mm
- Steel quality: Special super high speed
- Polished section: with pre- and post-cutter



#### Suitable on:

ALFRA Rotabest®, BDS, Bux, Ruko, Magnetor, Euroboor, Universal, Nitto, Jancy, Hougen, Magtron, Promac, Rotabroach and all other magnetic drills with Weldon shank.

	Cutting	g depth		<b>Cutting depth</b>
	30 mm	50 mm		110 mm
in mm	ProdNo.	ProdNo.	Ø in mm	ProdNo.*
12.0	1901012025	1901012050	20.0	1901020110
13.0	1901013025	1901013050	22.0	1901022110
13.5	1901013525	1901013550	24.0	1901024110
14.0	1901014025	1901014050	25.0	1901025110
15.0	1901015025	1901015050	26.0	1901026110
15.5	1901015525	1901015550	28.0	1901028110
16.0	1901016025	1901016050	30.0	1901030110
17.0	1901017025	1901017050	32.0	1901032110
17.5	1901017525	1901017550	35.0	1901035110
18.0	1901018025	1901018050	40.0	1901040110
19.0	1901019025	1901019050	45.0	1901045110
19.5	1901019525	1901019550	50.0	1901050110
20.0	1901020025	1901020050	* Caution: HSS-Co Eco core drill cuttir	ng denth 110 mm can only
21.0	1901021025	1901021050	be used with tool holder AMT 2 L (Pro-	
22.0	1901022025	1901022050	or AMT 3 L (ProdNo. 18025 L).	

Ejector pin at cutting depth						
30 mm 50 mm ProdNo. ProdNo.		110 mm ProdNo.*				
1926500 (6.35 x 77 mm)	1950500 (6.35 x 102 mm)	2001502 (6.35 x 160 mm)				



Weldon



Heavy duty serration with pre- (1) and postcutter (2)

## **ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-ECO CORE DRILL WELDON Sets**



- A range of the most commonly used core drills clearly arranged in a sturdy plastic case.
- Absolute protection of the teeth tips in the rough usage operation at installation and in the workshop.
- On request, we can assemble individual sets in 12.0 to 30.0 mm diameters.

Ø mm	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0	22.0	24.0	26.0
ProdNo.			c	utting depth 30 i	mm			
1901125	3 pc. ALFRA ROTA	ABEST® HSS-CO-	ECO Core drill WI	ELDON set: incl. 1 e	jector pin ProdNo. 19	926500		
1901123		•		•		•		
	6 pc. ALFRA ROTA	ABEST® HSS-CO-	ECO Core drill W	ELDON set: incl. 1 6	jector pin ProdNo. 1	926500		
1901003025	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	10 pc. ALFRA RO	TABEST® HSS-CO	-ECO Core drill W	/ELDON set: incl. 2	ejector pins ProdNo	. 1926500		
1901001025	••	••	•	••	•	••		
			Cı	utting depth 50 n	nm			
	6 pc. ALFRA ROTA	ABEST® HSS-CO-	ECO Core drill W	ELDON set: incl. 1 e	jector pin ProdNo. 1	950500		
1901003050		•	•	•	•	•		•
	10 pc. ALFRA RO	ΓABEST® HSS-CO	-ECO Core drill W	VELDON set: incl. 2	ejector pins ProdNo	. 1950500		
1901001050		• •	•	••	•	••	•	•

## WELDON



#### The endurance runner: ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-RQX Core drill WELDON

- With Weldon shank 19.0 mm, 2 driving surfaces
- Internal bore 6.35 mm
- Steel quality: Special super high speed steel,
- polished section: with pre- and post-cutter



#### Suitable on:

ALFRA Rotabest®, BDS, Bux, Ruko, Magnetor, Euroboor, Universal, Nitto, Jancy, Hougen, Magtron, Promac, Rotabroach and all other magnetic drills with Weldon shank.

Cutting	denth	30 mm	

	Cutting depth 30 mm						
Ø in mm	ProdNo.						
12.0	1902012025						
13.0	1902013025						
14.0	1902014025						
15.0	1902015025						
16.0	1902016025						
17.0	1902017025						
18.0	1902018025						
19.0	1902019025						
20.0	1902020025						
21.0	1902021025						
22.0	1902022025						
23.0	1902023025						
24.0	1902024025						
25.0	1902025025						
26.0	1902026025						
27.0	1902027025						
28.0	1902028025						
29.0	1902029025						
30.0	1902030025						
31.0	1902031025						
32.0	1902032025						
33.0	1902033025						
34.0	1902034025						
35.0	1902035025						
36.0	1902036025						
37.0	1902037025						
38.0	1902038025						
39.0	1902039025						
40.0	1902040025						
41.0	1902041025						
42.0	1902042025						
43.0	1902043025						
44.0	1902044025						
45.0	1902045025						
46.0	1902046025						
47.0	1902047025						
48.0	1902048025						
49.0	1902049025						
50.0	1902050025						
51.0	_						
52.0							
53.0	_						
54.0							
55.0	_						
56.0							
57.0	_						
58.0							
59.0	_						
60.0	_						

#### Cutting depth 50 mm

Ø in mm	Cutting depth 50 mm
Ø in mm	ProdNo.
12.0	1902012050
13.0	1902013050
14.0	1902014050
15.0	1902015050
16.0	1902016050
17.0	1902017050
18.0	1902018050
19.0	1902019050
20.0	1902020050
21.0	1902021050
22.0	1902022050
23.0	1902023050
24.0	1902024050
25.0	1902025050
26.0	1902026050
27.0	1902027050
28.0	1902028050
29.0	1902029050
30.0	1902030050
31.0	1902031050
32.0	1902032050
33.0	1902033050
34.0	1902033050
35.0	1902035050
36.0	1902036050
37.0	1902037050
38.0	1902038050
39.0	1902039050
40.0	1902040050
41.0	1902041050
42.0	1902042050
43.0	1902043050
44.0	1902044050
45.0	1902045050
46.0	1902046050
47.0	1902047050
48.0	1902048050
49.0	1902049050
50.0	1902050050
51.0	1902051050
52.0	1902052050
53.0	1902053050
54.0	1902054050
55.0	1902055050
56.0	1902056050
57.0	1902057050
58.0	
-	1902058050
59.0	1902059050
60.0	1902060050



Weldon



Heavy duty serration with pre- (1) and postcutter (2)

Ejector pin 6.35 x 77 mm

1926500

Ejector pin 6.35 x 102 mm

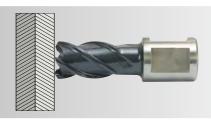
1950500

## **ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-RQX CORE DRILL WELDON Sets**



- A range of the most commonly used core drills clearly arranged in a sturdy plastic case.
- On request, we can assemble individual sets in 12.0 to 30.0 mm
- Absolute protection of the teeth tips in the rough usage operation at installation and in the workshop.

Ø mm	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0	22.0	24.0	26.0	
ProdNo.	Cutting depth 30 mm								
1902003025	Set of 6 ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-RQX Core drill WELDON set: incl. 1 ejector pin ProdNo. 1926500								
1902003023	•	•	•	•		•		•	
1902001025	Set of 10 ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-RQX Core drill WELDON set: incl. 2 ejector pins ProdNo. 1926500								
1302001023	••	••	•	••		••		•	
			Cu	itting depth 50 n	nm				
1902003050	Set of 6 ALFRA F	ROTABEST® HSS-0	CO-RQX Core drill	WELDON set: incl	. 1 ejector pin ProdNo	). 1950500			
1902003030		•	•	•	•	•		•	
Set of 10 ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-RQX Core drill WELDON set: incl. 2 ejector pins ProdNo. 1950500									
1902001030		••	•	••	•	• •	•	•	





HSS-Co core drills with special geometry for the machining of superimposed metal plates (multi-layer drill) on request! (Standard core drills are unsuitable for this.)



#### The compatible one: ALFRA ROTABEST® HSS-CO-ECO Core drill FEIN-QUICKIN

Are you are using FEIN magnetic drilling machines and don't want to do without your ALFRA-Rotabest® core drill? Take a look at our selection of HSS and carbide-tipped core drills suitable for the various types of FEIN machines.



- Suitable for FEIN magnetic drilling machines with Quick-IN arbor.
- Special shank, 18.0 mm with 4 bearing recesses
- Steel quality: Special super high speed steel
- Internal hole 6.4 mm

Cutting depth 35 m	m
--------------------	---

Ø in mm	ProdNo.
12.0	1909012035
13.0	1909013035
14.0	1909014035
15.0	1909015035
16.0	1909016035
17.0	1909017035
18.0	1909018035
19.0	1909019035
20.0	1909020035
21.0	1909021035
22.0	1909022035
23.0	1909023035
24.0	1909024035
25.0	1909025035
26.0	1909026035
27.0	1909027035
28.0	1909028035
29.0	1909029035
30.0	1909030035
31.0	1909031035
32.0	1909032035
Ejector pin 6.35 x 106 mm	1936500

111111.





FEIN-QUICKIN



Heavy duty serration with pre- (1) and post-cutter (2)





# TCT CORE DRILLS ALFRA ROTABEST®



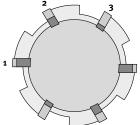
## **ALFRA ROTABEST® – TCT CORE DRILLS**



Applicable on magnetic and column drills. For structural steels, hard-to-machine materials such as chromenickel stainless steels and non-ferrous metals such as aluminium and CuZn alloy and many more.

Advantages of the ALFRA ROTABEST® Tungsten carbide-tipped core drills:

- \* High concentricity due to solid design
- \* CAD-optimised cutting geometry for steady flow of chips
- \* Uniquely shaped chip grooves to prevent chip jamming
- \* Instant centring
- \* No running off centre
- \* Small torque
- \* Low energy consumption
- \* Rapid drill core removal by ejector pin
- \* Extended tool life



ALFRA "Chip-Breaker System" Extremely precise drilling in 3 simple steps.

- 1 Pre-cutter
- 2 Middle cutter
- **3 Post-cutter**

## **ALFRA ROTABEST® TCT CORE DRILL WELDON**

#### **CARBIDE-TIPPED**

■ with Weldon shank 19.0 mm

■ Internal bore: Ø 12 mm = 5.0 mm

Ø 14 - 17 mm = 6.35 mm Ø 18 - 50 mm = 8.0 mm

Polished section: Pre- Middle - Post cutter

■ For the highest standards in cutting and lifespan.

#### Suitable on:

all magnetic drilling machines with Weldon shank. ALFRA-Rotabest® (Weldon), ALFRA-Rota-Quick® Quick-change system, for BDS, Bux, Ruko, Magnetor, Euroboor, Universal, Jancy, Hougen, Magtron, Promac, Rotabroach, among others.







Øin mm cutting depth 3	5 mm ProdNo.
12.0	2003012035
14.0	2003014035
15.0	2003015035
16.0	2003016035
17.0	2003017035
18.0	2003018035
19.0	2003019035
20.0	2003020035
21.0	2003021035
22.0	2003022035
23.0	2003023035
24.0	2003024035
25.0	2003025035
26.0	2003026035
27.0	2003027035
28.0	2003028035
29.0	2003029035
30.0	2003030035
31.0	2003031035
32.0	2003032035
33.0	2003033035
34.0	2003034035
35.0	2003035035
Ejector pin	1934500
for Ø 12 mm, 5 x 87 mm	
Ejector pin	1935500
for Ø 14 - 17 mm, 6.35 x 87	7 mm
Ejector pin	2001500
for Ø 18 - 50 mm, 8 x 87 m	ım

Ø in mm	cutting depth 50 mm	ProdNo.
14.0		2003014050
15.0		2003015050
16.0		2003016050
17.0		2003017050
18.0		2003018050
19.0		2003019050
20.0		2003020050
21.0		2003021050
22.0		2003022050
23.0		2003023050
24.0		2003024050
25.0		2003025050
26.0		2003026050
27.0		2003027050
28.0		2003028050
29.0		2003029050
30.0		2003030050
31.0		2003031050
32.0		2003032050
33.0		2003033050
34.0		2003034050
35.0		2003035050
36.0		2003036050
37.0		2003037050
38.0		2003038050
39.0		2003039050
40.0		2003040050
41.0		2003041050
42.0		2003042050
43.0		2003043050
44.0		2003044050
45.0		2003045050
46.0		2003046050
47.0		2003047050
48.0		2003048050
49.0		2003049050
50.0		2003050050
Ejector p		1950500
tor Ø 14 -	17 mm, 6.35 x 102 mm	

2001501

Ejector pin

for Ø 18 - 50 mm, 8 x 102 mm



## ALFRA ROTABEST® TCT CORE DRILL TYPE AL

#### **CARBIDE-TIPPED**

- Heavy industrial version with keyway and feather key
- Long-term tests series have shown that this specialised design with keyway and feather key has proven outstanding compared to a standard 32 mm Weldon shank. Optimal containment of high torsion forces.
- Polished section: Pre- Middle Post cutter
- Required: Tool holder with internal cooling

Prod.-No. 20230 AL3 MT3 AL<sub>4</sub> MT<sub>4</sub> Prod.-No. 20240 AL 5 Prod.-No. 20250 MT<sub>5</sub>

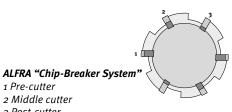
On request, cutting depth of 100 mm with ejector pin 8 x 160 mm Prod.-No. 2001502

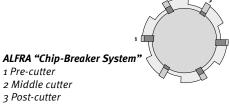


Shorter and more robust tool construction. ALFRA design. High concentricity.

#### Advantages ALFRA carbide-tipped core drills "Heavy industrial version"

- Perfect gating behaviour even at the first drill hole
- Excellent centring properties
- Low cutting pressure low power usage
- Vibration-free working
- Chip distribution no chip jamming
- Drilling depth can be reached in a single operation
- Drill core can be easily ejected







Prod.-No. 20230

20230

20240

20250

Ø in mm	cutting depth 50 mm	ProdNo.
51.0		200205105
52.0		200205205
53.0		200205305
54.0		20020540
55.0		200205505
56.0		20020560
57.0		20020570
58.0		20020580
59.0		20020590
60.0		20020600
61.0		20020610
62.0		20020620
63.0		20020630
64.0		20020640
65.0		20020650
66.0		20020660
67.0		20020670
68.0		20020680
69.0		20020690
70.0		20020700
71.0		20020710
72.0		20020720
73.0		20020730
74.0		20020740
75.0		20020750
76.0		20020760
77.0		20020770
78.0		20020780
79.0		20020790
80.0		20020800
81.0		20020810
82.0		20020820
83.0		20020830
84.0		20020840
85.0		20020850
86.0		20020860
87.0		20020870
88.0		20020880
89.0		20020890
90.0		20020900
91.0		20020910
92.0		20020920
93.0		20020930
94.0		20020940
95.0		20020950
96.0		20020960
97.0		20020970
98.0		20020970
99.0		20020990
100.0		20021000
100.0		20021000
Ejector pin 8 x 102 mm		2001501
Tool holder AL 2/MT 2		20220

Not suitable for automatic feed!

Tool holder AL 3/MT 3

Tool holder AL 4/MT 4

Tool holder AL 5/MT 5

## ALFRA ROTABEST® TCT CORE DRILL WELDON RAIL CARBIDE-TIPPED

- With Weldon shank 19.0 mm
- Internal bore 6.35 mm
- For highest requirements in cutting and durability when drilling railway tracks
- Polished surface: Pre Middle Post cutter

#### Suitable for:

all portable magnetic drilling machines with 19 mm Weldon shank, especially for rail drilling units from the following manufacturers:

- Cembre
- Erico
- KKT
- DubuisUniversal
- Magtron
- Rotabroach









Ø in mm	cutting depth 50 mm	ProdNo.
19.0		2005019050
20.0		2005020050
21.0		2005021050
22.0		2005022050
23.0		2005023050
24.0		2005024050
25.0		2005025050
26.0		2005026050
27.5		2005027550
28.0		2005028050
30.0		2005030050
31.0		2005031050
32.0		2005032050
33.0		2005033050
34.0		2005034050
36.0		2005036050
Ejector p	in 6.35 x 102 mm	1950500

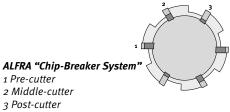


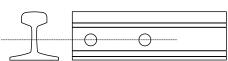




2005034025 2005036025

1926500





34.0

36.0

Ejector pin 6.35 x 77 mm

# ALFRA ROTABEST® TCT CORE DRILL FEIN THREAD (M18X1.5) / FEIN-QUICKIN - CARBIDE-TIPPED

- 2008... with threaded arbor internal thread M18 x 1.5
- Also suitable for Hitachi machines
- 2009... with Quick-IN arbor
- Suitable on FEIN magnetic drilling machines with Quick-IN arbor



	ProdNo.	ProdNo.		
Ø in mm	M18 x 1.5	QuickIN		
	Cutting depth 50 mm	Cutting depth 35 mm		
12.0	2008012050	2009012035		
13.0	2008013050	2009013035		
14.0	2008014050	2009014035		
15.0	2008015050	2009015035		
16.0	2008016050	2009016035		
17.0	2008017050	2009017035		
18.0	2008018050	2009018035		
19.0	2008019050	2009019035		
20.0	2008020050	2009020035		
21.0	2008021050	2009021035		
22.0	2008022050	2009022035		
23.0	2008023050	2009023035		
24.0	2008024050	2009024035		
25.0	2008025050	2009025035		
26.0	2008026050	2009026035		
27.0	2008027050	2009027035		
28.0	2008027050	2009027035		
		,		
29.0	2008029050	2009029035		
30.0	2008030050	2009030035		
31.0	2008031050	2009031035		
32.0	2008032050	2009032035		
33.0	2008033050	2009033035		
34.0	2008034050	2009034035		
35.0	2008035050	2009035035		
36.0	2008036050	2009036035		
37.0	2008037050	2009037035		
38.0	2008038050	2009038035		
39.0	2008039050	2009039035		
40.0	2008040050	2009040035		
41.0	2008041050	2009041035		
42.0	2008042050	2009042035		
43.0	2008043050	2009043035		
44.0	2008044050	2009044035		
45.0	2008045050	2009045035		
46.0	2008046050	2009046035		
47.0	2008047050	2009047035		
48.0	2008048050	2009048035		
49.0	2008049050	2009049035		
50.0	2008050050	2009050035		
51.0	2008051050	2009051035		
52.0	2008052050	2009052035		
53.0	2008053050	2009053035		
54.0	2008054050	2009054035		
55.0	2008055050	2009055035		
	2008057050			
57.0 58.0	2008058050	2009057035 2009058035		
	2008059050			
59.0		2009059035		
60.0	2008060050	2009060035		
61.0	2008061050	2009061035		
62.0	2008062050	2009062035		
63.0	2008063050	2009063035		
64.0	2008064050	2009064035		
65.0	2008065050	2009065035		
Ejector pin 6.35 x 106 mm		1936500		





Threaded arbor M<sub>18</sub> x 6P<sub>1.5</sub>

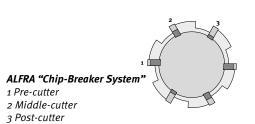




Prod.-No. 2009...



Prod.-No. 1936500



## **TCT-HOLE SAWS IN USE**





TCT-Hole Saws - short-/long type



Plastic



Poroton brick stone





Stainless steel



TCT-Hole Saws - MBS type





Sanitary pipes – type SML





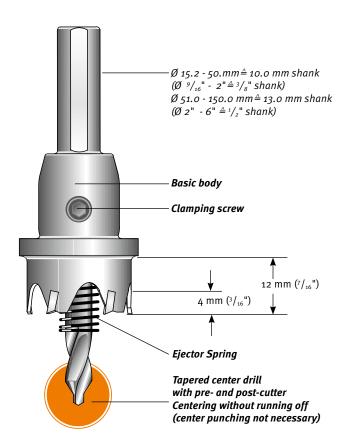


Checker plate (stainless steel)



MBS Pro
Use on Rotabest Magnetic Drilling Machine
with MT3 – Arbor Prod.-No.: 0734003

## **ALFRA TCT-HOLE SAWS – SHORT TYPE**





The application area of TCT Hole Saws differs from HSS-Bi-Metal Hole Saws. With ALFRA TCT Hole Saws, suitable to economically process stainless steel up to 2 mm (1/16"), unalloyed steels up to 4 mm (3/16"), plastics, PVC, aluminium, zinc, gypsum plaster boards and lightweight building boards, as well as asbestos. Do not use automatic feed, when working with pillar drilling machines. For the use on portable- and pillar drilling machines. Do not use automatic feed, when working with pillar drilling machines.

#### Features:

- High concentric running exactness through solid construction.
- CAD-optimized cutting angles with specially ground section ensures high cutting capacity and long tool life.
- Quick removal of drilled core through ejector spring for all hole saws up to 150 mm (5-29/32") Ø.
- Carbide tipping enables repeated re-grinding.
- ALFRA hole saws are repairable. In the event of a tooth breaking, it can easily be replaced and resharpened.
- Exchangeable center pin.
- Use of MT tool holders from  $\emptyset$  31 mm (1-7/32").
- For use on hand drilling machines (recommended up to max. Ø 40 mm; 1-9/16") or stationary machines.

#### Tips:

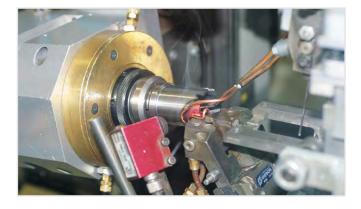
- At thicker materials: cut 2-3 mm (1/16" 7/64") per cutting process, remove chips afterwards.
- When cutting metals, a high- grade cutting oil should be used. Exception: Do not use cutting oil when using cast iron, use parrafin instead of oil when cutting aluminium.
- Keep in mind: Always wear safety goggles.

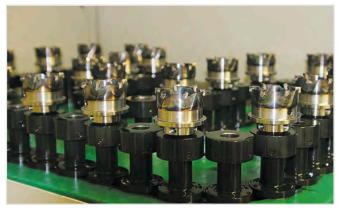
#### Another special technical feature:

From Ø 15.2 mm (3/16") to 30.0 mm (1-1/8"), the hole saw is made of one piece.

From  $\emptyset$  31.0 mm (1-3/16") we use specially hardened tool holders to compensate for the torsional power in case of heavy operation, which avoids early shearing off of the tool holder shank.

In terms of construction not comparable with any other make.





## **ALFRA TCT-HOLE SAWS – SHORT TYPE**

Ø mm	Ø Inches	No. of teeth	ProdNo.
Ø 15.2		4	0600152
Ø 16.0	5/8"	4	0600160
Ø 17.0		4	0600170
Ø 18.0	11/16"	4	0600180
Ø 18.6		4	0600186
Ø 19.0	3/4"	4	0600190
Ø 20.0		5	0600200
Ø 20.4	10/16	5	0600204
Ø 21.0 Ø 22.0	13/16"	5	0600210 0600220
Ø 22.5		5 5	0600225
Ø 23.0	7/8"	5	0600230
Ø 24.0	15/16"	5	0600240
Ø 25.0	<i>J.</i>	5	0600250
Ø 26.0	1"	5	0600260
Ø 27.0	1-1/16"	5	0600270
Ø 28.0		5	0600280
Ø 28.3		5	0600283
Ø 29.0	1-1/8"	5	0600290
Ø 30.0	1-3/16"	5	0600300
Ø 31.0	/ 11	6	0600310
Ø 32.0	1-1/4"	6	0600320
Ø 33.0	1-5/16"	6 6	0600330
Ø 34.0 Ø 35.0	1-3/8"	6	0600340 0600350
Ø 36.0	1-3/0	6	0600360
Ø 37.0	1-7/16"	7	0600370
Ø 38.0	- // -0	7	0600380
Ø 39.0	1-1/2"	7	0600390
Ø 40.0		, 7	0600400
Ø 41.0		8	0600410
Ø 42.0	1-5/8"	8	0600420
Ø 43.0	1-11/16"	8	0600430
Ø 44.0		8	0600440
Ø 45.0	1-3/4"	8	0600450
Ø 46.0	/ . / !!	8	0600460
	1-13/16" 1-7/8"	9	0600470
Ø 48.0 Ø 49.0	1-//0	9	0600480 0600490
Ø 49.0	1-15/16"	9 9	0600490
Ø 51.0	2"	9	0600510
Ø 52.0	_	10	0600520
Ø 53.0	2-1/16"	10	0600530
Ø 54.0	2-1/8"	10	0600540
Ø 55.0		10	0600550
Ø 56.0	2-3/16"	10	0600560
Ø 57.0	2-1/4"	10	0600570
Ø 58.0		10	0600580
Ø 59.0		10	0600590
Ø 60.0	2-3/8"	10	0600600
Ø 61.0	a = /. ( "	11	0600610
Ø 62.0 Ø 63.0	2-7/16"	11	0600620 0600630
Ø 64.0	2-1/2"	11 11	0600640
Ø 65.0	2-1/2	11	0600650
Ø 66.0	2-9/16"	12	0600660
Ø 67.0	2-5/8"	12	0600670
Ø 68.0	J, -	12	0600680
	2-11/16"	12	0600690
Ø 70.0	2-3/4"	12	0600700
Ø 71.0		12	0600710
Ø 72.0	2-13/16"	13	0600720
Ø 73.0		13	0600730
Ø 74.0	2-15/16"	13	0600740
Ø 75.0	- 11	13	0600750
Ø 76.0	3"	13	0600760

Ø mm	Ø Inches	No. of teeth	ProdNo.
Ø 77.0		13	0600770
Ø 78.0	3-1/16"	14	0600780
Ø 79.0	3-1/8"	14	0600790
Ø 8o.o		14	0600800
Ø 81.0	3-3/16"	14	0600810
Ø 82.0		14	0600820
Ø 83.0	3-1/4"	14	0600830
Ø 84.0	3-5/16"	15	0600840
Ø 85.0		15	0600850
Ø 86.o	3-3/8"	15	0600860
Ø 87.0	3-7/16"	15	0600870
Ø 88.o		15	0600880
Ø 89.0	3-1/2"	16	0600890
Ø 90.0	3-9/16"	16	0600900
Ø 91.0		16	0600910
Ø 92.0	3-5/8"	16	0600920
Ø 93.0		16	0600930
	3-11/16"	16	0600940
Ø 95.0	3-3/4"	17	0600950
Ø 96.0		17	0600960
	3-13/16"	17	0600970
Ø 98.0	3-7/8"	17	0600980
Ø 99.0		17	0600990
	3-15/16"	17	0601000
Ø 105.0	4"	18	0601050
Ø 110.0	,	18	0601100
Ø 115.0	4-1/2"	20	0601150
Ø 120.0		20	0601200
Ø 125.0		20	0601250
Ø 130.0	5"	20	0601300
Ø 135.0	,	24	0601350
Ø 140.0	5-1/2"	24	0601400
Ø 145.0		24	0601450
Ø 150.0		24	0601500
HSS-S	nare D	rill	





from Ø 15.2 - 100.0 Ø 6x50 mm 0602650 from Ø 101.0 - 150.0 Ø 8x50 mm 0602850

#### **MT Arbors**



#### **ALS Arbors**

ALS 1 (Shank 10 mm)	060106
ALS 3 (Shank 13 mm)	060136
ALS 4 (Shank 13 mm)	060138

#### SDS Arbor

SDS arbor shank (for use with Ø 31.0 - 100.0 mm)



## **Spare Ejector**

from Ø 15.2 - 150.0 Ø 6 mm



#### **Coolant ALFRA**

ALFRA 2000

For mild steel DIN S233, 250 ml 21010

#### ALFRA 4000

For titanium and manganese-carbon steels 300 ml



Prod.-No. 0600001

#### **Set Metric**

	ProdNo.
Set Metric	0600001

#### Contents:

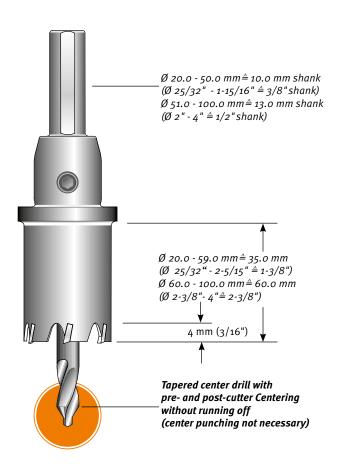
1 each of Ø 16 / 20 / 25 / 32 / 40 mm 2 Allen Keys





Prod.-No. 21010

## **ALFRA TCT-HOLE SAWS – LONG TYPE**





#### Features:

- Especially developed for the use on pipes, vaulted materials, for unalloyed and alloyed steels, nonferrous metals, plastics as well as glass fibre reinforced plastic.
- For material thickness up to 4 mm (3/16"), 2 mm (1/16") stainless steel.
- For use on hand drilling machines, recommended up to max. Ø 40 mm (1-9/16") or stationary machines.

#### Tips:

- Start drilling operation with light pressure, when drilling pipes. Avoid pendulum motions.
- Keep in mind: Always wear safety goggles.



## **ALFRA TCT-HOLE SAWS – LONG TYPE**

Ø mm	Ø Inches	No. of teeth	ProdNo.	Ø mm	Ø Inches	No. of teeth	ProdNo.	Ø mm	Ø Inches	No. of teeth	ProdNo.
Ø 16.0	5/8"	4	0700160	Ø 54.0	2-1/8"	12	0700540	Ø 92.0	3-5/8"	20	0700920
Ø 17.0		4	0700170	Ø 55.0		12	0700550	Ø 93.0		20	0700930
Ø 18.0	11/16"	4	0700180	Ø 56.0	2-3/16"	12	0700560	Ø 94.0	3-11/16"	22	0700940
Ø 19.0	3/4"	4	0700190	Ø 57.0	2-1/4"	12	0700570	Ø 95.0	3-3/4"	22	0700950
Ø 20.0		5	0700200	Ø 58.0		12	0700580	Ø 96.0		22	0700960
Ø 21.0	13/16"	5	0700210	Ø 59.0	2-5/16"	12	0700590	Ø 97.0	3-13/16"	22	0700970
Ø 22.0		5	0700220	Ø 60.0	2-3/8"	14	0700600	Ø 98.0	3-7/8"	22	0700980
Ø 23.0	7/8"	5	0700230	Ø 61.0		14	0700610	Ø 99.0		22	0700990
Ø 24.0	15/16"	6	0700240	Ø 62.0	2-7/16"	14	0700620	Ø 100.0	3-15/16"	22	0701000
Ø 25.0		6	0700250	Ø 63.0		14	0700630				
Ø 26.0	1"	6	0700260	Ø 64.0	2-1/2"	14	0700640		_		
Ø 27.0	1-1/16"	6	0700270	Ø 65.0		14	0700650		Spare D		
Ø 28.0		6	0700280	Ø 66.0	2-9/16"	14	0700660	with tap	ered cente	er tip	
Ø 29.0	1-1/8"	6	0700290	Ø 67.0	2-5/8"	16	0700670				
Ø 30.0	1-3/16"	6	0700300	Ø 68.0		16	0700680	from Ø	16,0 - 30,	o Ø 6x8	o mm 0732680
Ø 31.0		8	0700310	Ø 69.0	2-11/16"	16	0700690	from Ø	31,0 - 59,	o Ø 6x80	omm 0732880
Ø 32.0	1-1/4"	8	0700320	Ø 70.0	2-3/4"	16	0700700	from Ø	60,0 - 100	o,o Ø 8x1	oo mm 0702800
Ø 33.0		8	0700330	Ø 71.0		16	0700710				
Ø 34.0	1-5/16"	8	0700340	Ø 72.0	2-13/16"	16	0700720	MT A	Arbors		
Ø 35.0	1-3/8"	8	0700350	Ø 73.0	2-7/8"	16	0700730		_		
Ø 36.0		8	0700360	Ø 74.0	2-15/16"	16	0700740				
Ø 37.0	1-7/16"	8	0700370	Ø 75.0		16	0700750				14 -
Ø 38.0		8	0700380	Ø 76.0	3"	18	0700760				
Ø 39.0	1-1/2"	8	0700390	Ø 77.0		18	0700770				
Ø 40.0	1-9/16"	10	0700400	Ø 78.0	3-1/16"	18	0700780	MT-2 (f	rom Ø 31.0	o)	0734002
Ø 41.0		10	0700410	Ø 79.0	3-1/8"	18	0700790	MT-3 (f	rom Ø 31.0	o)	0734003
Ø 42.0	1-5/8"	10	0700420	Ø 80.0		18	0700800				
Ø 43.0	1-11/16"	10	0700430	Ø 81.0	3-3/16"	18	0700810				
Ø 44.0		10	0700440	Ø 82.0		18	0700820	ALS A			
Ø 45.0	1-3/4"	10	0700450	Ø 83.0	3-1/4"	18	0700830	ALS 2	(Shank 10	mm)	060108
Ø 46.0		10	0700460	Ø 84.0	3-5/16"	20	0700840	ALS 4	(Shank 13	mm)	060138
Ø 47.0	1-13/16"	10	0700470	Ø 85.0		20	0700850				
Ø 48.0	1-7/8"	10	0700480	Ø 86.0	3-3/8"	20	0700860	SDS A	Arbor		
Ø 49.0		10	0700490	Ø 87.0	3-7/16"	20	0700870				
_	1-15/16"	12	0700500	Ø 88.o		20	0700880		bor shank		o6osds6
Ø 51.0	2"	12	0700510	Ø 89.0	3-1/2"	20	0700890	(for us	e with Ø 3:	ı - 59 mm	1)
Ø 52.0		12	0700520	Ø 90.0	3-9/16"	20	0700900				
Ø 53.0	2-1/16"	12	0700530	Ø 91.0		20	0700910				

## **HIGHLY RECOMMENDET ACCESSORIES – COOLANT AND LUBRICANT!**

#### **ALFRA 2000**

**ALFRA 2000** is a fully synthetic cutting oil, developed for high-quality cutting, threading and drilling of metals of any degree of hardness, ferrous metal, steel alloys, stainless steel, copper, aluminium and their alloys.

**ALFRA 2000** is free of hydrocarbon, sulphur and chlorine.



#### **ALFRA 4000**

Suitable for core drilling applications with ALFRA cutters. Also ideal for twist drilling, thread tapping, reaming, countersinking, and difficult cutting

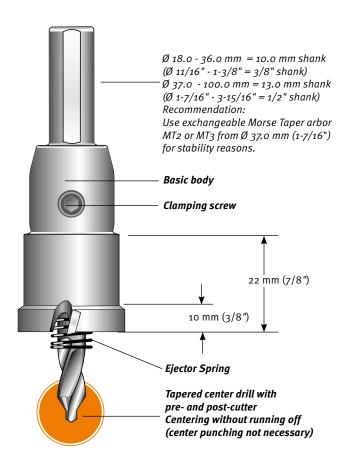
applications. It meets to the requirements of work hygiene and safety. **ALFRA 4000** is a pump spray, free from propellant gas ideal for drilling and tapping of high-alloy, stainless steels; chromium nickel steels; titanium and manganese-carbon steels



	ProdNo.
Aerosol can 250 ml	21010
5 ltr. Plastic container	21012
60 ltr Barrel	21021

	ProdNo.
Aerosol can 300 ml	21040

## ALFRA TCT-HOLE SAWS – MBS-LIGHT





This TCT Hole Saw is a multi-range Hole Saw for the universal use up to a material thickness of max. 10 mm (3/8") (without ejector spring). Through its solid construction and an enhanced cutting geometry (Registered Utility Model No. 202 03 232 9), an improved cutting behaviour combined with a high cutting capacity and tool life, is achieved.

For the use on flat steel, as well as on pipes and vaulted materials. Cutting of overlapping holes is possible.

For use on stationary and hand drilling machines (recommended up to max.  $\emptyset$  40 mm; 1-9/16").

- Portable drilling Machines:
- Stationary drilling Machines:

up to 4 mm (1/8") material thickness up to 10 mm (3/8") material thickness (for material thickness over 6 mm (15/64"), it is necessary to settle and empty the chips several times).

In case of heavy operation, we recommend Morse Taper Tool Holders, which are suitable from Ø 37 mm (1-7/16").

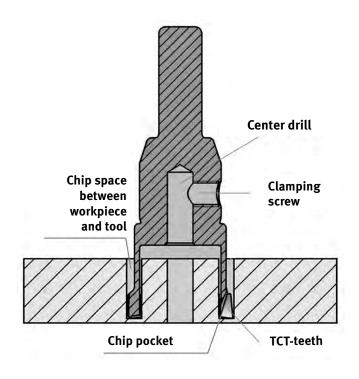
**Advantage:** All MBS-Light type TCT Hole Saws are equipped with an ejector spring. The cut material is self-ejecting.

#### Another special technical feature:

From Ø 37 mm (1-7/16"), specially hardened tool holders are used to compensate for the torsional power in case of heavy operation which avoids early shearing off of the tool holder shank.

In terms of construction not comparable with any other make.

### MBS - for almost limitless use



## **ALFRA TCT-HOLE SAWS – MBS-LIGHT**

Prod.-No.

1	mm	Inches	teeth	
Ø	18.0	11/16"	4	0730018
ø	18.6	11/10	4	07300186
	19.0	3/4"	4	0730019
ø	20.0	J1 <del>4</del>	4	0730020
Ø	20.4		4	07300204
Ø	21.0	13/16"	4	0730021
Ø	22.0		4	0730022
Ø	22.5		4	07300225
Ø		7/8"	4	0730023
Ø	24.0	15/16"	4	0730024
Ø	25.0		4	0730025
Ø	26.0	1"	6	0730026
	27.0	1-1/16"	6	0730027
Ø	28.0		6	0730028
Ø	29.0	1-1/8"	6	0730029
Ø		1-3/16"	6	0730030
	31.0		6	0730031
		1-1/4"	6	0730032
	33.0		6	0730033
Ø	34.0	1-5/16"	6	0730034
		1-3/8"	6	0730035
Ø	36.0	= 0 mm (4	6	0730036 ve recommend the
LICO	of M.	7.0 iiiii (1 <sup>.</sup> T arbors	-//10 ) W	ve recommend the
			6	0720027
	38.0	1-7/16"	6	0730037
		1-1/2"	6	0730038
Ø		1-1/2	6	0730039
	41.0	1-9/10	6	0730040 0730041
ø	42.0	1-5/8"	6	0730041
	42.0	1-11/16"	6	0730043
ø	44.0		6	0730044
		1-3/4"	6	0730045
Ø	46.0	J, 1	6	0730046
		1-13/16"	6	0730047
Ø		1-7/8"	6	0730048
Ø	49.0		6	0730049
Ø	50.0	1-15/16"	6	0730050
Ø	51.0		6	0730051
Ø	52.0		6	0730052
Ø	53.0	2-1/16"	6	0730053
Ø	54.0	2-1/8"	6	0730054
	55.0		6	0730055
Ø	56.0	2-3/16"	6	0730056
		2-1/4"	6	0730057
Ø	58.0	,	6	0730058
Ø		2-5/16"	6	0730059
Ø	60.0	2-3/8"	8	0730060
Ø	61.0	/ 411	8	0730061
Ø	62.0	2-7/16"	8	0730062
Ø	63.0	2.4/2"	8	0730063
Ø	64.0	2-1/2"	8	0730064
Ø	65.0	2-9/16"	8	0730065
Ø	67.0		8	0730066 0730067
Ø	68.0	2 3/0	8	0730068
Ø		2-11/16"	8	0730069
Ø	70.0	2-3/4"	8	0730070
Ø	71.0	- 214	10	0730071
ø		2-13/16"	10	0730072
ø	73.0	2-7/8"	10	0730073
ø		2-15/16"	10	0730074
Ø	75.0		10	0730075
Ø	76.0	3"	10	0730076
Ø	77.0		12	0730077
Ø	78.0	3-1/16"	12	0730078

Ø

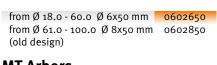
No. of

1	Ø mm	Ø Inches	No. of teeth	ProdNo.
Ø	79.0	3-1/8"	12	0730079
Ø	80.0		12	0730080
Ø	81.0	3-3/16"	12	0730081
Ø	82.0		12	0730082
Ø	83.0	3-1/4"	12	0730083
Ø	84.0	3-5/16"	12	0730084
Ø	85.0		12	0730085
Ø	86.0	3-3/8"	14	0730086
Ø	87.0	3-7/16"	14	0730087
Ø	88.0		14	0730088
Ø	89.0	3-1/2"	14	0730089
Ø	90.0	3-9/16"	14	0730090
Ø	91.0		14	0730091
Ø	92.0	3-5/8"	14	0730092
Ø	93.0		14	0730093
Ø	94.0	3-11/16"	14	0730094
Ø	95.0	3-3/4"	14	0730095
Ø	96.0		14	0730096
Ø	97.0	3-13/16"	14	0730097
		3-7/8"	14	0730098
Ø	99.0		14	0730099
Ø:	100.0	3-15/16"	14	0730100





Drilling in square profiles





HSS-Spare Drill with tapered center tip



MT-2 (from Ø 37.0 mm)	0734002
MT-3 (from Ø 37.0 mm)	0734003

## **ALS Arbors**

ALS 3 (Shank 13 mm)	060136
ALS 4 (Shank 13 mm)	060138



Drilling in flat steel

#### Weldon adaptor



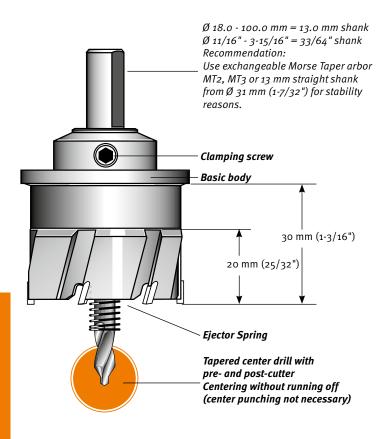
from Ø 37.0 mm	o6oWD
(incl. ejector pin Prod. No. 1950)	500)

#### **Spare Ejector** For tapered center drill from Ø 18.0 - 60.0 mm Ø 6 mm 0732006 from Ø 61.0 - 100.0 mm Ø 8 mm 0732008



Drilling in pipes

## ALFRA TCT-HOLE SAWS – MBS-PRO





MBS-Multirange Hole Saws for universal use. **Max. cutting depth 20 mm** (25/32")

Suitable for flat materials but also for pipes and curved surfaces. Cutting of overlapping holes is possible. CAD optimized precision tools with high cutting performance and durability.

For use on stationary and portable drilling machines (recommended up to max.  $\emptyset$  40 mm; 1-9/16")

- Portable drilling Machines: up to 6 mm (15/64") material thickness
- Stationary drilling Machines:up to 20 mm (25/32") material thickness at cutting depths from 6 mm (15/64") we recommend clearing the chips.

MBS hole saws can be resharpened, and it is possible to replace broken out teeth depending on the condition of the hole saw.

**Advantages:** All Alfra TCT Hole Saws MBS-Pro type are equipped with an ejector spring. The cut material is self-ejecting.

#### Another special technical feature:

From Ø 31 mm (1-7/32"), we use specially hardened tool holders to compensate for the torsional power in case of heavy operation, which avoids early shearing off of the tool holder shank.

In terms of construction not comparable with any other make.

## MBS - for almost limitless use

e.g., on Rotabest Magnetic Drilling Machine (with MT2 or MT3 – arbors) and Weldon adaptor Prod.-No. o6oWD on Machines with Weldon Shank.



## **ALFRA TCT-HOLE SAWS – MBS-PRO**

Ø mm	Ø Inches	No. of teeth	ProdNo.
Ø 18.0	11/16"	6	0760018
Ø 18.6	11/10	6	07600186
Ø 19.0	3/4"	6	0760019
Ø 20.0	J. 1	6	0760020
Ø 20.4		6	07600204
Ø 21.0	13/16"	6	0760021
Ø 22.0		6	0760022
Ø 22.5		6	07600225
Ø 23.0	7/8"	6	0760023
Ø 24.0	15/16"	6	0760024
Ø 25.0	1"	6	0760025
Ø 26.0 Ø 27.0	1 1-1/16"	6	0760026 0760027
Ø 27.0 Ø 28.0	1-1/10	6	0760027
Ø 28.3		6	07600283
	1-1/8"	6	0760029
Ø 30.0		6	0760030
		(1-7/32	') we recommend
	of MT arbo		
Ø 31.0		6	0760031
Ø 32.0	1-1/4"	6	0760032
Ø 33.0		6	0760033
Ø 34.0	1-5/16"	6	0760034
Ø 35.0	1-3/8"	6	0760035
Ø 36.0	,	6	0760036
Ø 37.0	1-7/16"	6	0760037
Ø 38.0	/ . "	6	0760038
Ø 39.0	1-1/2" 1-9/16"	6	0760039
Ø 40.0 Ø 41.0	1-9/10	6	0760040 0760041
Ø 42.0	1-5/8"	6	0760041
Ø 43.0	1-11/16"	6	0760043
Ø 44.0	111/10	6	0760044
Ø 45.0	1-3/4"	6	0760045
Ø 46.0	<i>J</i> , 1	6	0760046
Ø 47.0	1-13/16"	6	0760047
Ø 48.0	1-7/8"	6	0760048
Ø 49.0		6	0760049
Ø 50.0	1-15/16"	6	0760050
Ø 51.0	2"	6	0760051
Ø 52.0		6	0760052
Ø 53.0	2-1/16"	6	0760053
Ø 54.0	2-1/8"	6	0760054
Ø 55.0	/ . (	6	0760055
Ø 56.0	2-3/16"	6	0760056
Ø 57.0 Ø 58.0	2-1/4"	6	0760057 0760058
Ø 59.0	2-5/16"	6	0760059
Ø 60.0	2-3/10	8	0760060
Ø 61.0	2 3/0	8	0760061
Ø 62.0	2-7/16"	8	0760062
Ø 63.0	,, -	8	0760063
Ø 64.0	2-1/2"	8	0760064
Ø 65.0		8	0760065
Ø 66.0	2-9/16"	8	0760066
Ø 67.0	2-5/8"	8	0760067
Ø 68.0		8	0760068
Ø 69.0	2-11/16"	8	0760069
Ø 70.0	2-3/4"	8	0760070
Ø 71.0	/ ."	10	0760071
Ø 72.0	2-13/16"	10	0760072
Ø 73.0 Ø 74.0	2-7/8"	10	0760076
Ø 74.0 Ø 75.0	2-15/16"	10	0760074 0760075
ν /5.0		10	0/000/5

Ø	Ø	No. of	ProdNo.
mm	Inches	teeth	

## For drilling stainless steel from Ø 76.0 mm we recommend using Rotabest AL cutters (Prod.-No. 200207...)

Ø 76.0	3"	10	0760076
Ø 77.0		12	0760077
Ø 78.0	3-1/16"	12	0760078
Ø 79.0	3-1/8"	12	0760079
Ø 8o.o		12	0760080
Ø 81.0	3-3/16"	12	0760081
Ø 82.0		12	0760082
Ø 83.0	3-1/4"	12	0760083
Ø 84.0	3-5/16"	12	0760084
Ø 85.0		12	0760085
Ø 86.o	3-3/8"	14	0760086
Ø 87.0	3-7/16"	14	0760087
Ø 88.o		14	0760088
Ø 89.0	3-1/2"	14	0760089
Ø 90.0	3-9/16"	14	0760090
Ø 91.0		14	0760091
Ø 92.0	3-5/8"	14	0760092
Ø 93.0		14	0760093
Ø 94.0	3-11/16"	14	0760094
Ø 95.0	3-3/4"	14	0760095
Ø 96.0		14	0760096
Ø 97.0	3-13/16"	14	0760097
Ø 98.0	3-7/8"	14	0760098
Ø 99.0		14	0760099
Ø 100.0	3-15/16"	14	0760100



Drilling structured sheet metals



Drilling tubes

## HSS-Spare Drill with tapered center tip

#### **MT Arbors**





Drilling flat steels

### **ALS Arbors**

ALS 3 (Shank 13 mm) 060136 ALS 4 (Shank 13 mm) 060138

#### Weldon adapter



from Ø 31.0 mm	o6oWD
(incl. eiector pin Prod. No. 1950500)	

## Spare Ejector For tapered center drill

from  $\emptyset$  15.2 - 60.0  $\emptyset$  6 mm suitable for spare drill  $\emptyset$  6 mm





Free-hand drilling up to Ø 30 mm

## ALFRA HSS-BI-METAL HOLE SAWS



## ALFRA HSS-BI-METAL HOLE SAWS

## **Features:**

- **■** High concentricity.
- With solid base plate, thus more threads and higher stability as well as concentric running exactness.
- For material from 2 mm with positive chipping and cutting angles as well as combi-toothing 4/6 tpi. This variable spacing provides a more even cut, for a minor generation of vibrations and heat. Lower expenditure of energy when cutting.
- Cutting Depth: 38 mm (1-1/2").
- Lateral slots help to remove the core.
- Suitable for unalloyed steel (up to 700 N/mm²), nonferrous metals, light metals, plastics, gypsum, pulp wood- and plywood boards, lightweight building boards and general wood processing.
- Drill bit exchangeable with other commercially available arbors.



Also steel/stainless steel up to approx. 3 mm, can be worked easily (for frequent use, we recommend our TCT Hole Saws).

EDELSTAHL STAINLESS STEEL



...designed to work on softwoods.

## **ALFRA – HSS-BI-METAL HOLE SAWS**

ALFRA HSS-Bi-Metal Hole Saws are applicable in portable and pillar drilling machines. When using pillar drilling machines, use manual feed only.

#### Features:

- High concentricity.
- With solid base plate, thus more threads and higher stability as well as concentric running exactness.
- With positive chipping and cutting angles as well as combi-toothing 4/6 tpi. This variable spacing provides a more even cut, for a minor generation of vibrations and heat. Lower expenditure of energy when cutting.
- Cutting Depth: 38 mm (1-1/2").
- Lateral slots help to remove the core.
- Suitable for unalloyed steel (up to 700 N/mm²), nonferrous metals, light metals, plastics, gypsum, pulp wood- and plywood boards, lightweight building boards and general wood processing.
- Drill bit exchangeable with other commercially available arbors.

#### Tip:

Start drilling operation with light pressure. Continue with light and steady pressure, avoid pendulum motion, follow the speed chart, use coolant. When cutting wood or wood substitutes, remove drill dust in time.

Saw-Ø mm	Inches	ProdNo.
14.0	9/16"	0500014
16.0	5/8"	0500016
17.0	11/16"	0500017
19.0	3/4"	0500019
20.0	15/19"	0500020
21.0	13/16"	0500021
22.0	7/8"	0500022
24.0	15/16"	0500024
25.0	1"	0500025
27.0	11/16"	0500027
29.0	1-1/8"	0500029
30.0	1-3/16"	0500030
32.0	1-1/4"	0500032
33.0	1-5/16"	0500033
35.0	1-3/8"	0500035
37.0	1-7/16"	0500037
38.0	1-1/2"	0500038
40.0	1-9/16"	0500040
41.0	1-5/8"	0500041
43.0	1-11/16"	0500043
44.0	1-3/4"	0500044
46.0	1-13/16"	0500046
48.0	1-7/8"	0500048
51.0	2"	0500051
52.0	2-1/16"	0500052
54.0	2-1/8"	0500054
57.0	2-1/4"	0500057
59.0	2-5/16"	0500059
60.0	2-3/8"	0500060
64.0	2-1/2"	0500064
65.0	2-9/16"	0500065
67.0	2-5/8"	0500067
68.0	2-11/16"	0500068
70.0	2-3/4"	0500070
73.0	2-7/8"	0500073



Combi toothing 4/6 tpi



from Ø 14.0 to 210 mm available



## **ALFRA - HSS-BI-METAL HOLE SAWS**

Saw Ø mm	Inches	ProdNo.
74.0	2-11/12"	0500074
76.0	3"	0500076
79.0	3-1/8"	0500079
83.0	3-1/4"	0500083
86.0	3-3/8"	0500086
89.0	3-1/2"	0500089
92.0	3-5/8"	0500092
95.0	3-3/4"	0500095
98.0	3-7/8"	0500098
102.0	4"	0500102
105.0	4-1/8"	0500105
108.0	4-1/4"	0500108
111.0	4-3/8"	0500111
114.0	4-1/2"	0500114
121.0	4-3/4"	0500121
127.0	5"	0500127
140.0	5-1/2"	0500140
152.0	6"	0500152

From Ø 160.0 mm only suitable for wood and wood substitutes.

160.0	6-5/16"	0500160
168.0	6-10/16"	0500168
177.0	7"	0500177
210.0	8-5/16"	0500210



Prod.-No. 0501013 with bi-metal hole saw Ø 68 mm + A2-SS

#### **Arbors**

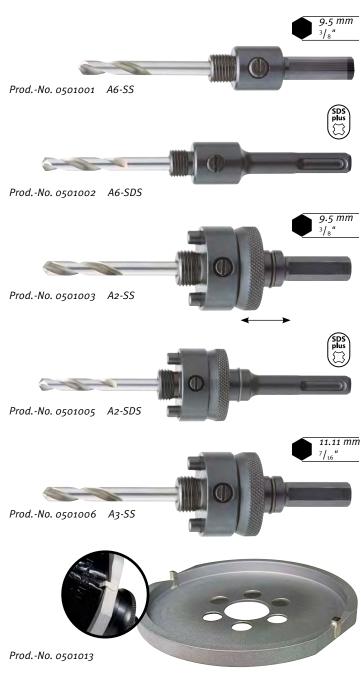
with pilot drill

Saw-Ø mm	Saw-Ø inch	Туре	Shank-Ø	Prod-No.
14 - 30	9/16" - 1-3/16"	A 6-SS	9.5 hexagon	0501001
14 - 30	9/16" - 1-3/16"	A 6-SDS	SDS	0501002
32 - 152	1-1/4" - 6"	A 2-SS	9.5 hexagon	0501003
32 - 152	1-1/4" - 6"	A 2-SDS	SDS	0501005
32 - 210	1-1/4" - 8-5/16"	A 3-SS	11.11 hexagon	0501006
32 - 210	1-1/4" - 8-5/16"	A 5-SS	16.0 hexagon	0501008

#### Accessories:

Rim countersink for Ø 68 mm (with TCT-teeth)	0501013
Extension shaft 300 mm x 9.5 mm for A 6-SS + A 2-SS, A3-SS	0501010
Spare Center Drill HSS Ø 6.35 mm x 80 mm for A 6-SS + A 6-SDS + A 2-SS + A 2-SDS + A 3-SS + A 5-SS	0502001
Ejector Spring	0502004

Important: Disable impact drill position when using SDS-shanks!





Prod.-No. 0501010



Prod.-No. 0502004



## **ALFRA – HSS-BI-METAL HOLE SAW SETS**



- The following HSS-Bi-Metal Hole Saw Sets enlarge our range. These sets were especially compiled for electricians. mechanics. plumbers and for general. universal applications.
- All sets are delivered in a robust and practical plastic case
- Incl. Arbor A6-SS. Arbor A2-SS. Spare Twist Drill
- These sets improve the presentation. Storage in solid tool cases.

Ø mm	16.0	19.0	22.0	24.0	25.0	29.0	32.0	35.0	38.0	44.0	51.0	52.0	57.0	64.0	67.0	68.0	76.0
Ø Inch	5/8"	3/4"	7/8"	15/16"	1"	1-1/8"	1-1/4"	1-3/8"	1-1/2"	1-3/4"	2"	2-1/16"	2-1/4"	2-1/2"	2-5/8"	2-11/16"	3"
ProdNo.																	
0503006	Hole S	aw Set S	Standard	i													
0505006	•	•	•			•		•		•		•	•		•		
0503007	Hole S	aw Set F	Profession	onal													
0505007	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•
0503008	Hole S	aw Set I	Electro														
0303008			•			•		•		•	•			•		•	
0503009	Hole S	aw Set S	Sanitary														
0505009	•	•		•		•			•	•			•		•		

## **MULTI-STEP DRILLS – HSS DM 05**

#### Application area:

The ideal tool for sheet metal forming, for the electrical industry, HVAC or the common engineering or the switchboard industry.

Suitable for all materials such as nonferrous metals, stainless steel sheets, thermoplastic and thermosetting plastics, as well as for steel sheets up to a max. material thickness of 6 mm.

With the Multi-Step Drills, sheet metals can be centered, drilled and subsequently deburred in one work step.

- A break of the drill tip mostly occurs through high feed forces at the start of the drilling operation. Multi-step drills with fixed drill tips are worthless then. A broken center drill in an ALFRA multi-step drill can be easily replaced. This more than compensates for the higher price.
- Each stage is equipped with a radially adjusted relief grinding corresponding to its diameter.
- Each stage is provided with an axial relief grinding and a relief angle on its cutting edge.
- All step diameters are laser marked on the tool.

#### Benefits of multi-step drills with keyway and 3 cutting edges:

- The keyway allows the drill to make a chipping cut during drilling for better chip removal.
- The special keyway geometry, arranged around the drill, makes for a longer cutting edge compared to the usual straight groove and noticeably easier cutting.
- Spiral cut chip spaces guarantee an absolute running smoothness and a high cutting capacity.

#### Tip:

The tool life can be considerably prolonged by using of ALFRA Cutting Spray or ALFRA Coolant Stick.

#### Advantages of TiAlN hard coating:

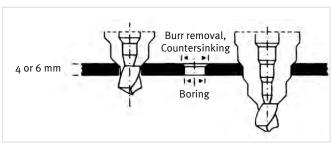
- Suitable for use on very hard materials (VA).
- Offers optimal tool life with the same use at the highest cutting speeds.
- Very high microhardness HV 0.05 of 3200 so that the blue-black hard coating is more than 20% harder than conventional gold-yellow TIN coating.
- Maximum working temperature: 800°C.

Descriptio	Shank Ø	ProdNo.			
Multi-Step Drill – AMS	10.0	08080			
For general machine construction, drills circular					
holes in metals up to 4 mm thick,					
through application with hand					
drills, indispensable on the work-site.					
3 chip spaces, spiral grooved, replaceable center drill					
Steps Ø 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30 - 33 - 36	mm				
(Step "40" is for deburring)					

Multi-Step Drill – DKS 40 3 chip spaces, spiral grooved, replaceable center drill, for metric borings acc. to EN,

Core - and clearance holes M 10 - M 40 Steps Ø 10.5 - 12.5 - 14.5 - 16.5 - 18.5 - 20.5 - 25.5 - 32.5 - 38.5 - 40.5







■ Exchangeable center drills

## **MULTI-STEP DRILLS - HSS DM 05**

#### Standard execution with 2 chip spaces, spiral grooved.

- More precise hole diameter through cylindrical steps.
- Immediate deburring through the next step.
- Drilling of sheet metals as thin as 4 mm possible.
- Use coolant stick!
- The keyway allows the drill to make a chipping cut during drilling for better chip removal.
- Longer cutting edge compared to the usual straight groove and noticeably easier cutting.
- Laser-etched scale in the chip space to indicate the bore diameter achieved.

DescriptioBo	ore range	Shank Ø	Length	ProdNo.			
AMS-30	6 - 30 mm x 2 mm	10.0	98 mm	08072			
Multi-Step D	rill – SVR	10.0		08016			
Pre-drill specif	fically for punches & die			00010			
Steps Ø 8.5 - 11.5 - 12.5 - 16.5 - 21.0							







Prod.-No. 08016

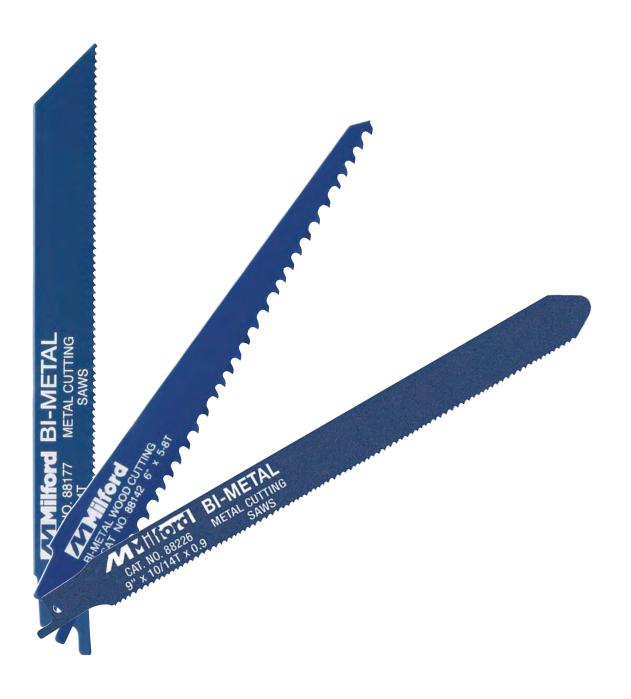
## **Standard values for the use of ALFRA Multi-step drills**This drill was developed to bore perfectly round and deburred holes in sheet

This drill was developed to bore perfectly round and deburred holes in sheet metal from 4 - 6 mm thick. The transition forms a radius which serves to deburr or bevel the hole at the same time. While conical one-lip bits drill a slightly tapered hole, our ALFRA multi-step drill achieves a cylindrical hole. The tools have axial-radial relief grindings and can be lightly reground on the breast of the cutting tooth.

We recommend the use of pillar drilling machines, however, the small ALFRA Multi-step drills can be used on adjustable hand drilling machines. Sufficient cooling using **ALFRA coolant stick** or a bore emulsion is imperative.

R.P.M. Guiding Values								
	Туре	sheet steel S235	V2A sheets	non-ferrous metals	plastics soft			
	drill	800	360	1000	1000			
AM	counter- sink	500 - 180	50 - 70	800 - 400	1000 - 40			

## ALFRA SABRE SAW BLADES FOR PROFESSIONAL USE





## ORIGINAL MILFORD SABRE SAW BLADES - EXKLUSIVE BY ALFRA

#### for Metal flexible version



Application Range Metal processing	Material thickness mr	Steel- n Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Teeth Inch	Milford ProdNo.	Alfra ProdNo.
Metal processing; soft metals, Copper-, aluminium-, brass-cables, wires and pipes	> 3 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	100 mm	16 mm	o.9 mm	14	88161	30055
All kind of metals, stainless steel, Steel pipes, cast iron, alloys, etc.	>6 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	150 mm	16 mm	0.9 mm	10	88176	30058
All kind of metals, stainless steel, Steel pipes, cast iron, alloys, etc.	> 3 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	150 mm	16 mm	o.9 mm	14	88177	30059
All kind of metals, stainless steel, Steel pipes, cast iron, alloys, etc.	> 1.15 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	150 mm	16 mm	o.9 mm	18	88178	30060
All kind of metals, stainless steel, Steel pipes, cast iron, alloys, etc. With universal toothing	3-6 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	150 mm	16 mm	0.9 mm	10/14	88216	30062
Metal processing; soft metals, Plastic, laminate and wood with nails	> 3 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	225 mm	16 mm	o.9 mm	8/12	88219	30041
All kind of metals, stainless steel, Steel pipes, cast iron, alloys, etc.	>6 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	225 mm	16 mm	0.9 mm	10	88174	30063
All kind of metals, stainless steel, Steel pipes, cast iron, alloys, etc.	>3 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	225 mm	16 mm	0.9 mm	14	88186	30064
All kind of metals, stainless steel, Steel pipes, cast iron, alloys, etc.	> 1.15 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	225 mm	16 mm	0.9 mm	18	88187	30065
All kind of metals, stainless steel, Steel pipes, cast iron, alloys, etc. With universal toothing	3-6 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	225 mm	16 mm	o.9 mm	10/14	88217	30066
All kind of metals, stainless steel, Steel pipes, cast iron, alloys, etc. With universal toothing	> 6 mm	HSS-Bi-Metal	290 mm	16 mm	0.9 mm	10/14	88218	30072



Metal processing; soft metals, plastic, laminate an wood with nails – particular for pallets

HSS-Bi-Metal						
>3 mm HSS-Bi-Metal	228 mm	19 mm	0.9 mm	10/14	88226	30045

#### For Wood



Application Range Meta processing	Material	Steel-	Length	Width	Thickness	Teeth	Milford	Alfra
Special sabre saw for wood with nails; plasterboard In particular for the refurbishing		HSS-Bi-Metal	150 mm	19 mm	0.9 mm	5/8	88142	30085
Special sabre saw for wood Plastics or Laminates -curve sections-		HSS-Bi-Metal	150 mm	19 mm	0.9 mm	4/6	88143	30086
Special sabre saw for wood, plasterboard In particular for the refurbishing		HSS-Bi-Metal	210 mm	19 mm	0.9 mm	6	88144	30087
Special sabre saw for wood, plasterboard In particular for the refurbishing		HSS-Bi-Metal	290 mm	19 mm	0.9 mm	6	88145	30088

## ALFRA PRESS

### **ALFRA-PRESS HYDRAULIC PUNCHES**

## Low-noise, fully automatic punching of steel beams and heavy metal plates

"Clack!" That's all you hear when our hydraulic punches make round and slotted holes in steel beams or heavy metal plates in just one work step. The powerhouses APS 70 and APS 120 operate at 700 bar working pressure and get the job done in seconds.

And the best thing is that despite all this power, they are still mobile - for example, for use on your projects in steel and metal construction, bridge building or tank construction. The high-performance punches are perfect in a team with the right accessories.

- Strong in use on steel plates or beams up to 16 mm thick
- Available in jaw depths of 70 mm and 110 mm
- Unbeatable in team with our hydraulic pumps as drive
- Punches and dies from our own production
- Effortless positioning of the punches with the Serviceboy



## **ALFRA-PRESS HYDRAULIC PUNCHES – OVERVIEW**

	APS 70	
Page	146	
ProdNo.	23002	
Max. hole-Ø	22 mm 7/8"	
Max. oblong hole	22 X 14 mm 7/8" X 9/16"	
Max. material thickness (S235)	13 mm 1/2"	
Overall punch time with pump	AHP-M: approx. 5 sec. AHP-L: approx. 3 sec.	
Jaw depth	70 mm 2-3/4"	
Max. pressure	700 bar 10,150 psi	
Punching force	30 t	
Punch stroke	18 mm 11/16"	
Weight	29.9 kg / 65.9 lbs	
Scope of delivery	Hose assembly 5 m/spanner Punch/die Ø 18 mm Depth adjustment, suspension bracket	

## **HYDRAULIC PUMP FOR APS 70 / 120**





## **APS 120**

147

23004

25 mm 1-1/16"

25 X 18 mm 1" X 11/16"

> 16 mm 5/8"

AHP-M: approx. 10 sec. AHP-L: approx. 7 sec.

110 mm 4-3/8"

700 bar 10,150 psi

44 t

25 mm 15/16"

47.3 kg / 104.2 lbs

Hose assembly 5 m/spanner Punch/die Ø 22 mm Depth adjustment, suspension bracket

## **HYDRAULIC PUMP FOR APS 70 / 120**



#### AHP-L

150 - 151

23190

700 bar

1.7 l/min

2,200 W, 230 v (50 Hz)

3.0 l

34 kg



## **ALFRA-PRESS – HYDRAULIC PUNCHING**

## **ALFRA-Press - Hydraulic puncher APS 70**

#### Prod.-No.

	ProaNo
Hydraulic punching unit with	23002
Automatic return using neoprene spring	

13 mm

#### Technical specifications:

Max. hole Ø mm 22 mm Max. oblong hole 22 x 14 mm

Max. material thickness

as per DIN S275 Total punch time

with pump AHP-M 5 sec. with pump AHP-L 3 sec. Jaw depth 70 mm

Max. pressure 700 bar (10,150 psi)

Punching force 30 t
Punching stroke 18 mm
Weight 29.9 kg

Scope of delivery:

Punching unit, control cable, hydraulic hose 5 m, spanner,

1 x punch and die each Ø 18 mm, 1 depth adjustment, 1 suspension bracket



Prod.-No. 23002

#### ♠ VIDEO

#### **Acessories**

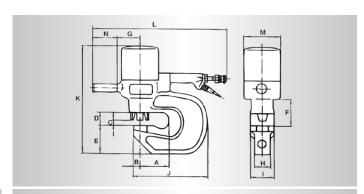
	ProdNo.
Replacement HP connection hose, <b>5 m</b>	23015
complete with control cable and coupling	
Replacement HP connection hose, 10 m	23016
complete with control cable and coupling	
Replacement HP connection hose, *15 m	23017
complete with control cable and coupling	

#### \*Note:

The pressure build-up extends at 10 m to approx. 4 sec., and at 15 m to approx. 6 sec.







Туре	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı	J	K	L	М	N
APS 70	70	24	15	51	85	100	80	40	80	204	382	562	125	135
APS 120	110	25	18	51	111	110	90	68	100	285	442	585	144	135

#### Important technical note:

Standard punching units are not normally suitable for punching high strength tooling steel, stainless steels or boiler-plate steel. Refer to us for technical advice for punching work in this application range.

## ALFRA-Press - Hydraulic puncher APS 120

Prod.-No.

Hydraulic punching unit with	23004
Automatic return using neoprene spring	

**Technical specifications** 

Total punch time

with pump AHP-M 10 sec. with pump AHP-L 7 sec. Jaw depth 110 mm

Max. pressure 700 bar (10,150 psi)

Punching force 44 t Punching stroke 25 mm Weight` 47.3 kg

Scope of delivery:

Punching unit, control cable, hydraulic hose 5 m, spanner, 1 x punch and die each Ø 22 mm, 1 depth adjustment, 1 suspension bracket



Prod.-No. 23004

#### **Accessories**

	ProdNo.
Replacement HP connection hose, <b>5 m</b> complete with control cable and coupling	23015
Replacement HP connection hose, 10 m complete with control cable and coupling	23016
Replacement HP connection hose, *15 m complete with control cable and coupling	23017



The pressure build-up extends at 10 m to approx. 4 sec., and at 15 m to approx. 6 sec.





## **ALFRA - APS PUNCHES AND DIES**



#### **Punch for**

APS 120	APS 70	Ømm	ProdNo.	APS 120	APS 70	Ø mm	ProdNo.
		7	23-01-07			7	23-02-07
		8	23-01-08			8	23-02-08
		9	23-01-09			9	23-02-09
		10	23-01-10			10	23-02-10
		11	23-01-11			11	23-02-11
		12	23-01-12			12	23-02-12
		13	23-01-13			13	23-02-13
		14	23-01-14			14	23-02-14
		15	23-01-15			15	23-02-15
		16	23-01-16			16	23-02-16
		17	23-01-17			17	23-02-17
		18	23-01-18			18	23-02-18
		19	23-01-19			19	23-02-19
		20	23-01-20			20	23-02-20
		21	23-01-21			21	23-02-21
		22	23-01-22			22	23-02-22
	-	23	23-01-23		-	23	23-02-23
	-	24	23-01-24		-	24	23-02-24
	-	25*	23-01-25		-	25*	23-02-25

<sup>\*)</sup> with lock nut, Prod.-No. 23004-056 B



Prod.-No. 23-01-..



When selecting your tool, please note: For material DIN S233: maximum material thickness = 0.8 x hole  $\emptyset$ 

For material DIN S275: maximum material thickness =  $0.5 \times 10^{-2}$  x hole Ø

Prod.-No. 23-02-..

Dies for



#### Tip:

Punches and dies can be replaced and used for Nitto / Selfer Punching systems.

#### Tip:

Please oil punch from time to time, when material is heavily oxidized.

## **ALFRA – APS PUNCHES AND DIES**

### 5°-bevelled dies for

ADS	ADC	Ø	Dead No
APS 120	APS 70	Ø mm	ProdNo.
		10	23-04-10
		11	23-04-11
		12	23-04-12
		13	23-04-13
		14	23-04-14
		15	23-04-15
		16	23-04-16
		17	23-04-17
		18	23-04-18
		19	23-04-19
		20	23-04-20
		21	23-04-21
		22	23-04-22
	-	23	23-04-23
	-	24	23-04-24
	<u>-</u>	25	23-04-25



Prod.-No. 23-04-.. (For carriers with angled flange)

## Oblong punches for

mm	APS 120	APS 70	Punch ProdNo.	Die ProdNo.
16 x 8			23-01-1608	23-02-1608
18 x 9			23-01-1809	23-02-1809
18 x 11			23-01-1811	23-02-1811
20 X 10			23-01-2010	23-02-2010
20 X 12			23-01-2012	23-02-2012
20 X 14			23-01-2014	23-02-2014
22 X 11			23-01-2211	23-02-2211
22 X 14			23-01-2214	23-02-2214
24 X 12		-	23-01-2412	23-02-2412
25 x 9*		-	23-01-2509	23-02-2509
25 X 12*		-	23-01-2512	23-02-2512
25 X 13*		-	23-01-2513	23-02-2513
25 X 14*		-	23-01-2514	23-02-2514
25 x 18*		-	23-01-2518	23-02-2518



## **Replacement parts**

	ProaNo.
Lock nut for punch Ø 7 - 24 mm	23004-056A
Lock nut for punch Ø 25 mm (only APS 120)	23004-056B



Prod.-No. 23004-056A For punches Ø 7 - 24 mm



Prod.-No. 23004-056B For punches Ø 25 mm

<sup>\*)</sup> with lock nut, Prod.-No. 23004-56B

## **ALFRA ELECTRIC HYDRAULIC PUMPS**

- 1 Powerful, hydraulic drive unit for maximum punching performance and speed
- Additional fan allows continuous use even in warmer regions
- Light housing made of impact-resistant plastic
- 4 Extra large, non-slip carrying handles on which the power cord can be wrapped
- Extremely space-saving thanks to compact design



## ALFRA ELECTRIC HYDRAULIC PUMP AHP-M



#### **Technical specifications:**

Max. pressure: 700 bar Max. pumping capacity: 1.1 l/min HLP 46 Oil type: Fill volume: 3.2 l Active volume: 2.2 l Weight: 29 kg Operating voltage: 230 V / 50 Hz 1.3 kW Rating: Power consumption: 5.65 A Motor speed: 2800 1/min

Prod.-No.

Electric hydraulic pump AHP M

23189

## ALFRA ELECTRIC HYDRAULIC PUMP AHP-L

#### **Technical specifications:**

Max. pressure: 700 bar Max. pumping capacity: 1.7 l/min HLP 46 Oil type: Fill volume: 3.0 l Active volume: 2.2 l Weight: 34 kg 230 V / 50 Hz Voltage, frequency: Rating: 2.2 kW Power consumption: 9.8 A Motor speed: 2860 1/min

Prod.-No.

Electric hydraulic pump AHP L

23190



Not available in 110V

## **SERVICE-BOY**

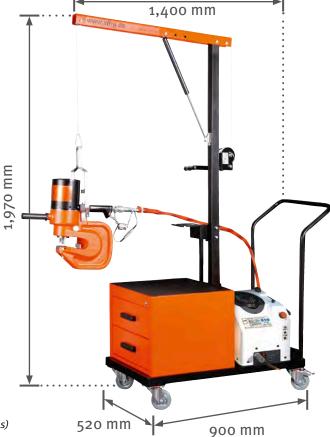
#### For hydraulic punching units APS of all types

This practical, time and energy-saving trolley makes handling of our ALFRA Press hydraulic punching units much easier.

Absolutely necessary for every steel and metal worker wherever punching units are already in use.

- \* Gas pressure shock absorbers allow the easy positioning of the punching head on the steel bar
- \* The hydraulic pump remains on the trolley, and must not be dragged along behind you
- \* Work tool cabinet with drawers for the clear arrangement of punching work tools and accessories
- \* Solid and secure and more cost-effective than any "DIY-build"
- \* Dimensions (L x W x H): 900 x 520 x 1,970 mm

	ProdNo.
Service-Boy	23160
Complete with tool cabinet and drawers	



*Prod.-No. 23160 (without punching unit / pump + accessories)* 



## **APS GO**

#### For all types of APS hydraulic punching units

APS GO enables you to easily move our punching units over the steel bar

An adapter plate connects the punching unit to the moving system, and allows this to be removed at any time.

This generates enormous time savings, especially when punching at identical space intervals, as the measurement needs only to be set once, and the interval lengths are easy to measure.

Massive, solid heavy-duty rollers and the side-mounted hand grips enable completely effortless movement over the steel bar.

Dimensions (L x W x H): 700 x 355 x 280 mm Weight: 14 kg / 30.8 lbs



Prod.-No.
APS Go 23155



# APPLICATION SOLUTIONS FOR MAGNETICS AND LIFTING TECHNOLOGY



**LIFTING**Holds! Our lifting magnets don't let up



"Keeping at it" is the motto for lifting magnets from Alfra's law — Whether for round or flat steel. Depending on the model, the reliable helpers lift up to one tonne of ferromagnetic material. Thanks to patented TML technology depending on the product even on thin-walled sheets fittings from one millimetre in thickness.

- Magnetic field with very low scattering losses develops impressive holding power even on thin materials.
- Safety factor 3:1
- Can be customised for a wide variety of projects individually thanks to additional threaded
- Prism for safe lifting of pipes and curved surfaces



## **POSITIONING AND FIXING**

As you were! Holding magnets and welding angle for fixing and levelling



Could you also regularly use a helping hand with your projects? No matter whether steel plates for welding onto kept at the same height or whether steel beams or pipes are to be joined at a specific angle by welding seam — arc created during welding — there is certainly a magnet in our range that can master this task.

- Angle magnet TMA 600 for aligning heavy workpieces at different angles
- Infinitely adjustable from 0° to 90°
- Welding seams are possible close to the magnet because the arc created is only deflected in our range that can master this when a distance of less than 15 mm to the tool is reached.
- Connection threads in M5 and M6 on the surface and on both sides of the housing for the possibility of customising the Alfra holding solenoids from the TMC line in a variety of ways

## **ALFRA MAGNETS IN ACTION**



Thin Material Lifting explained simply
Watch our animated video here



VIDEO

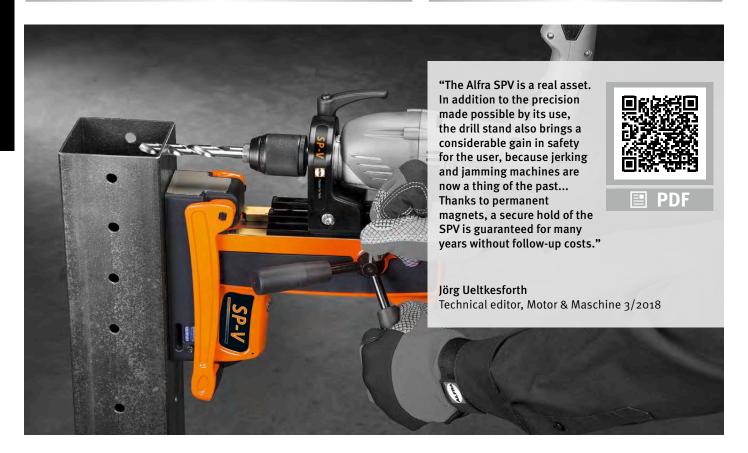
HALLENBAU - USA / BLOOMFIELD - RICARDO



SHIPBUILDING-TURKU/FINLAND - ALEKSI

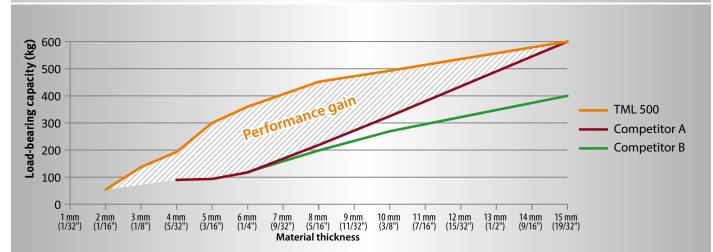


LIFTING - RECIFE / BRAZIL - PEDRO



## In which way do ALFRA TML Magnets stand out from conventional magnets?

## **Graph A – The TML provides more performance!**



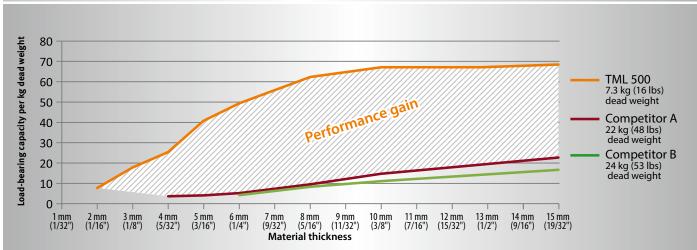
A comparison of the performance data of the TML 500 and two conventional magnets reveals how powerful the TML 500 is, especially when used on thin materials.

The hatched area shows the ,performance gain' of the TML and illustrates how big the performance difference is between TML and conventional magnets.

The measurements were taken on thin-walled steel S235 by means of a pull-off station certified by the TÜV (German Technical Inspection Association).

The result: Whereas competitors A and B are not able to generate a sufficient magnetic field on thin materials, the TML achieves a load-bearing capacity of 50 kg (110 lbs) on just 2 mm (1/16") and 195 kg (430 lbs) on 4 mm (5/32") material thickness – this is unique to ALFRA.

## **Graph B – Less weight but more performance!**



When taking the ratio of the magnets' load capacity in graph A and their dead weight into account, the hatched performance gain' shows the efficiency of TML magnets in contrast to their competitors.

Conventional lifting magnets exhibit lower performance due to their extremely high dead weight and their relatively low adhesive force. The TML, however, weighs just a fraction of the weight of competitors A and B while achieving a considerably higher load-bearing capacity.

TML Lifting Magnets-the ideal tools to lift thin materials with thicknesses as low as 2 mm (1/16")!

## FURTHER BENEFITS OF THE ALFRA MAGNETIC SYSTEM



Hardened steel bottom plate with TiN-coating eliminating the need to regrind the magnet's bottom plate: reduced maintenance



Slight premagnetisation for the easy positioning of the magnet



One-handed activation possible



Magnets can be customized thanks to additional connection threads inside the housing



New design allowing for the use of the magnet even between the flanges of a steel beam



The magnetic field concentrates directly on the material and reduces scattering losses to a minimum



180° pivotable and 360°rotatable load swivel



Magnets allow welding at a distance of just 15 mm (9/16") from the magnet's external side

## **ALFRA MAGNET TECHNOLOGY**





**LIFTING** 



**CORE DRILLING** 

# ALFRA sets new standards in magnet technology!

Our Permanent Magnets are activated according to a patented principle, completely independent of the mains supply–providing safety and permanent stability!

ALFRA is the worldwide license holder for the new, patented magnetic system that allows you to drill, lift, position, transport...from a material thickness of just 1 mm (1/32")!









**POSITIONING** 



**SPECIAL / PROBLEM SOLUTIONS** 

## **MAGNETIC AND LIFTING TECHNOLOGY - OVERVIEW**

LOAD-LIFTING - FLAT STEEL					
KG	50 KG	100 KG	250 KG	500 KG	1,000 KG
LBS	(110 LBS)	(220 LBS)	(550 LBS)	(1,100 LBS)	(2,200 LBS)
	TMH 50	TML 100	TML 250	TML 500	TML 1000
Page	162	163	164 - 165	166 - 167	168 - 169
ProdNo.	41100.H	41100.L	41250	41500	41700
Max. load-bearing capacity	50 kg	100 kg	250 kg	500 kg	1,000 kg
	(110 lbs)	(220 lbs)	(550 lbs)	(1,100 lb)	(2,200 lbs)
Breakaway force	> 300 kg (660 lbs)	> 300 kg	> 750 kg	> 1,500 kg	3,400 kg
	on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235	(660 lbs)	(1,653 lbs)	(3,300 lbs)	(7,500 lbs)
	(without adapter plate)	on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235	on 10 mm (3/8") steel S235	on 15 mm (9/16") steel S235	on 12 mm (1/2") steel S235
Min. material thickness	1 mm	1 mm	2 mm	2 mm	2 mm
	(1/32")	(1/32")	(1/16")	(1/16")	(1/16")
Dead weight	1.6 kg	1.7 kg	3.5 kg	7.3 kg	18.0 kg
	(3.5 lbs)	(3.7 lbs)	(7.7 lbs)	(16 lbs)	(238 lbs)
Dimensions L x W	190 x 124 mm	146 x 124 mm	240 x 91 mm	295 x 118 mm	470 X 154 mm
(closed lever)	(7 1/2" x 4 7/8")	(5 3/4" x 4 7/8")	(9 7/16" x 3 9/16")	(11 5/8" x 4 5/8")	(18 1/2" X 6 1/16")

#### **LOAD-LIFTING - ROUND STEEL**

	50KG((110LBS))	100 KG (220 LBS)	400 KG (880 LBS)
FM B			
	TMH 50 R	TML 90 R	TML 400 R
Page	170	171	172 - 173
ProdNo.	41100.H.R	41100.L.R	41400.R
Pipe diameter	25 - 200 mm	25 - 200 mm	50 - 400 mm
	(1" - 7-7/8")	(1" - 7-7/8")	(2" - 15-3/4")
Max. load-bearing capacity	50 kg*	100 kg*	400 kg*
	(110 lbs)*	(200 lbs)*	(880 lbs)*
Breakaway force	> 270 kg (595 lbs)	> 270 kg (595 lbs)	> 1,200 kg (2,650 lbs)
	on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235	on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235	on 15 mm (9/16") S235
Min. material thickness	1 mm	1 mm	2 mm
	(1/32")	(1/32")	(1/16")
Dead weight	1.6 kg	1.8 kg	8.2 kg
	(3.5 lbs)	(4 lbs)	(18 lbs)
Dimensions L x W (closed lever)	190 x 124 mm	146 x 124 mm	295 x 118 mm
	(7 1/2" x 4 7/8")	(5 3/4" x 4 7/8")	(11 5/8" x 4 5/8")

\*Max. load-bearing capacity on round pipes: 20 - 50 % of flat material subject to pipe diameter and material thickness

#### **SPECIAL SOLUTIONS** POSITIONING/ INDIVIDUALIZATION **ANGLE FIXING FOR FLAT STEEL** 0° - 90° **FOR ROUND STEEL TMC 70 TMC 300** TMC 300 R **TMA 600** 176 177 Page 175 174 Prod.-No. 41100.R 41100.A 41070 41100 25 - 200 mm (1" x 7-7/8") Pipe diameter 300 kg (660 lbs) 300 kg (660 lbs) 70 kg (155 lbs) 2 x 300 kg ( 2 x 660 lbs) **Holding force** > 300 kg (660 lbs) on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235 > 300 kg (660 lbs) on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235 > 300 kg (660 lbs) each TMC 300 on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235 > 72 kg (158 lbs) on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235 Breakaway force 1 mm (1/32") 1 mm (1/32") 1 mm Min. material thickness (1/32") (1/32") 0.29 kg (63 lbs) 1.1 kg (2.4 lbs) 1 kg (2.2 lbs) 2.7 kg (6 lbs) Dead weight 249 x 180 mm (9 13/16" x 7 1/16") (with levers, magnets are parallel) Dimensions L x W (closed lever) 65 x 50 mm (2 3/4" x 2") 146 x 124 mm (5 3/4" x 4 7/8") 146 x 124 mm (5 3/4" x 4 7/8")

## MANUAL LIFTING MAGNET TMH 50

- Only 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs) dead weight
- Large, stable handle





- Up to 50 kg (110 lbs) load-bearing capacity on a steel sheet S235 with a thickness of just 3 mm (1/8")
- Protects hands and fingers from hot and sharp-edged steel
- Indispensable for anyone who, e.g, has to transport welding-parts from A to B without a lifting device. (Max. temperature 60° C; 140°F)
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TMH 50:

- Dead weight: 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs)
- Breakaway force: > 300 kg (660 lbs) on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235 (without
- Max. load-bearing capacity on flat material: 50 kg (110 lbs) (on 3 mm; 1/8" steel S235)
- Max. load-bearing capacity during vertical lifts: 35 kg (77 lbs) (on 3 mm; 1/8" steel S235)
- Length: 126 mm (4-15/16"); width: 80 mm (3-1/8"); height: 100 mm (3-15/16") (incl. lever: length 190 mm; 7-1/2", width 124 mm; 4-7/8")





Prod.-No.

**ALFRA TMH 50** 

41100.H

- Only 1.7 kg (3.7 lbs) dead weight
- Max. load-bearing capacity: 100 kg (220 lbs) (with 3:1 safety factor)
- 360° rotable and 180° pivotable load swivel
- Easy one-handed operation

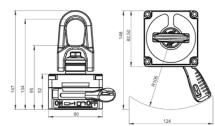




- Max. load-bearing capacity of 50 kg (110 lbs) with 3 mm (1/8") (material thickness and 100 kg load-bearing capacity from just 6 mm (plus triple safety factor)
- Outstanding performance on thin-walled materials (operable from just 1 mm; 1/32")
- 360° rotable and 180° pivotable load swivel even under full load
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TML 100:

- Dead weight: 1.7 kg (3.7 lbs)
- Breakaway force:  $\gt$  300 kg (660 lbs) on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235
- Max. load-bearing capacity during vertical lifts (90° inclination of the load): 30 kg (66 lbs) (from 6 mm; 1/4" steel S235 with 3:1 safety factor)
- Length: 82.5 mm (3-1/4"); width: 80 mm (3-1/8"); (incl. lever: length 190 mm; 7-1/2", width 124 mm; 4-7/8") height (load swivel in horizontal position): 85 mm (3-3/8"), height (load swivel in vertical position): 147 mm (5-13/16")





**VIDEO** 

Prod.-No.

ALFRA TML 100 41100.L



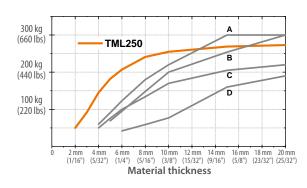
- 1 Only 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs) dead weight
- Max. load-bearing capacity: 250 kg (550 lbs) (with 3:1 safety factor)
- 360° rotatable and 180° pivotable load swivel
- 4 One-handed operation ('inside' steel beam possible)



- Up to 250 kg (550 lbs) load-bearing capacity from a material thickness of 10 mm (3/8") and 90 kg (195 lbs) from just 3 mm (1/8") material thickness on steel S235 plus 3:1 safety factor (i.e. the force that leads to the breakaway of the metal sheet must represent triple the maximum holding force)
- Outstanding performance on thin-walled materials
- Up to 70 % less dead weight with at least the same performance in contrast to conventional magnets
- Easy activation with minimal effort due to the ergonomic activation lever
- Innovative operational concept allowing for an enlarged operating range
- 360° rotatable and 180° pivotable load swivel
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TML 250:

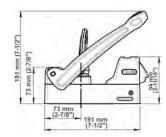
- Dead weight: 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs)
- Breakaway force: > 750 kg (1,653 lbs) on 10 mm (3/8") steel S235
- Max. load-bearing capacity: 250 kg (550 lbs) (with 3:1 safety factor)
- Length: 240 mm (9-7/16") (closed lever), width: 91 mm (3-9/16"), height: 191 mm (7-1/2") (opened lever)
- Magnetic contact area: length: 135 mm (5-5/16"), width: 65 mm (2-9/16")



## Competitors:



- A: 300 kg (660 lbs) Permanent magnet; 9 kg (19.8 lbs) Dead weight
- **B:** 300 kg (660 lbs) Permanent magnet; 11 kg (24.2 lbs) Dead weight
- C: 250 kg (550 lbs) Permanent magnet; 10 kg (22 lbs) Dead weight
- 250 kg (550 lbs) Permanent magnet; 10 kg (22 lbs) Dead weight



Prod.-No.

**ALFRA TML 250** 

41250



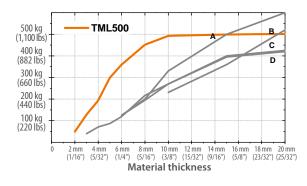
- Only 7.3 kg (16 lbs) dead weight
- Max. load-bearing capacity: 500 kg (1,100 lb) (with 3:1 safety factor)
- **360°** rotatable and 180° pivotable load swivel



- Up to 490 kg (1100 lbs) load-bearing capacity from a material thickness of 10 mm (3/8") and 300 kg (660 lbs) from just 5 mm (3/16") material thickness on steel S235 plus 3:1 safety factor (i.e. the force which leads to the breakaway of the metal sheet must represent triple the maximum holding force)
- Outstanding performance on thin-walled materials (useable from as low as 2 mm; 1/16")
- Up to 70 % less dead weight with at least the same performance in contrast to conventional magnets
- $\blacksquare$  Easy activation with minimal effort due to the ergonomic activation lever
- Innovative operational concept allowing for an enlarged operating range
- 360° rotatable and 180° pivotable load swivel
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TML 500:

- Dead weight: 7.3 kg (16 lbs)
- Breakaway force: >1,500 kg (3,300 lbs) on 15 mm (9/16") steel S235
- Max. load-bearing capacity: 500 kg (1,100 lb) (with 3:1 safety factor)
- Max. load-bearing capacity during vertical lifts (90° inclination of the load): 150 kg (330 lbs) (from 15 mm; 9/16" on steel S235 with 3:1 safety factor)
- Length: 295 mm (11-5/8")(closed lever), width: 118 mm (4-5/8"), height: 216 mm (8-1/2") (opened lever)
- Magnetic contact area: length: 185 mm (7-1/4"), width: 88 mm (3-7/16")



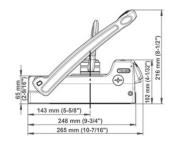
## Competitors:

**A:** 600 kg (1,320 lbs) Permanent magnet; 22 kg (48.5 lbs) Dead weight

**B:** 600 kg (1,320 lbs) Permanent magnet; 24 kg (52.9 lbs) Dead weight

C: 500 kg (1,100 lbs) Permanent magnet; 20 kg (44 lbs) Dead weight

**D:** 500 kg (1,100 lbs) Permanent magnet; 8 kg (17.6 lbs) Dead weight



Prod.-No.

**ALFRA TML 500** 

41500



- Only 18.0 kg (40 lbs) dead weight
- Max. load-bearing capacity: 1.000 kg (2,200 lbs) (with 3:1 safety factor)



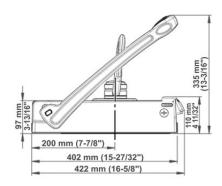
- Up to 1,000 kg (2,200 lbs) load-bearing capacity from a material thickness of 10 mm (3/8") on steel S235 plus 3:1 safety factor (i.e. the force which leads to the breakaway of the metal sheet must represent triple the maximum holding force)
- Outstanding performance on thin-walled materials (useable from as low as 2 mm; 1/16")
- Up to 70 % less dead weight with at least the same performance in contrast to conventional magnets
- Easy activation with minimal effort due to the ergonomic activation lever
- Innovative operational concept allowing for an enlarged operating range
- 360° rotatable and 180° pivotable load swivel
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TML 1000:

- Dead weight: 18.0 kg (40 lbs)
- Breakaway force: > 3,400 kg (7,500 lbs) on 12 mm (1/2") steel S235

US Patent No. 8350663B1

- Max. load-bearing capacity: 1,000 kg (2,200 lbs) (with 3:1 safety factor)
- Max. load-bearing capacity during vertical lifts
   (90° inclination of the load): 300 kg (660 lbs)
   (from 12 mm; 15/32" on steel S235 with 3:1 safety factor)
- Length: 470 mm (18-1/2") (closed lever), width: 154 mm (6-1/16"), height: 335 mm (13-3/16") (opened lever)
- Magnetic contact area: Length: 387 mm (15-1/4"), width: 92 mm (3-5/8")



Prod.-No.

**ALFRA TML 1000** 

41700

## MANUAL LIFTING MAGNET TMH 50 R

- 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs) dead weight
- Large, stable handle

With prism for pipes and curved surfaces
Lifts pipes from 25 mm (1") to 200 mm (7-7/8") in diameter





- Lifts pipes from 25 mm (1") to 200 mm (7-7/8") in diameter
- Protects hands and fingers from hot and sharp-edged steel
- A must have for everyone who needs to move welding parts from one place to another (max. temperature: 60°C; 140°F)
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TMH 50 R:

- Dead weight: 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs)
- $\blacksquare$  Breakaway force: > 270 kg (660 lbs) on 6 mm; 1/4" steel S235
- Max. load-bearing capacity on round pipes: 20 50 % of flat material (see TMH 50), subject to pipe diameter and material thickness
- Length: 126 mm (4-15/16"); width: 80 mm (3-1/8"); height: 100 mm (3-15/16") (incl. lever: length 190 mm; 7-1/2", width 124 mm; 4-7/8")



Prod.-No.

ALFRA TMH 50 R

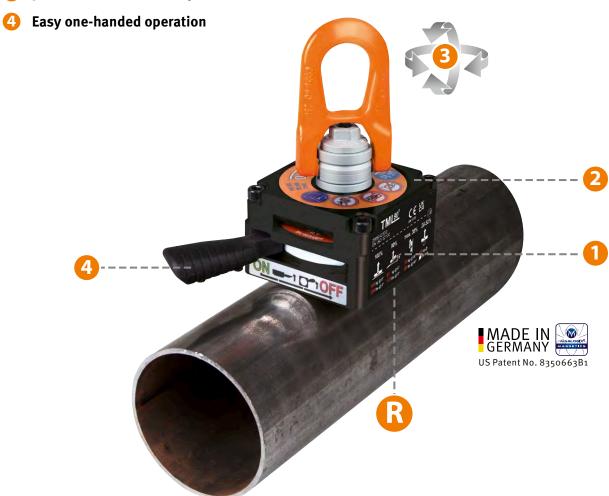
41100.H.R

## LIFTING MAGNET TML 90 R



With prism for pipes and curved surfaces
Lifts pipes 25 mm (1") to 200 mm (7-7/8") in diameter

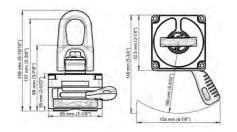
- 1 Only 1.8 kg (4 lbs) dead weight
- Max. load-bearing capacity: 100 kg (220 lbs) (with 3:1 safety factor)
- 360° rotatable and 180° pivotable load swivel



- Lifts pipes from 25 mm (1") to 200 mm (7-7/8") in diameter
- Outstanding performance on thin-walled materials (operable from just 1 mm; 1/32")
- 360° rotable and 180° pivotable load swivel even under full load
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TML 90 R:

- Dead weight: 1.8 kg (4 lbs)
- Breakaway force: > 270 kg (595 lbs) on 6 mm (1/4") steel S 235
- Max. load-bearing capacity with round pipes: 20 50 % of the loadbearing capacity on flat material (see TML 100), depending on pipe diameter and material thickness
- Length: 82.5 mm (3-1/4"); width: 80 mm (3-1/8"); (incl. lever: length 190 mm; 7-1/2", width 124 mm; 4-7/8") height (load swivel in horizontal position): 88 mm (3-7/16") height (load swivel in vertical position): 150 mm (5-15/16")





Prod.-No.

ALFRA TML 90 R

41100.L.R



## LIFTING MAGNET TML 400 R

With prism for pipes and curved surfaces
Lifts pipes from 50 mm (2") to 400 mm (15-3/4") in diameter

- Only 8.2 kg (18 lbs) dead weight
- 2 Max. load-bearing capacity: 400 kg (880 lbs) (with 3:1 safety factor)
- 360° rotatable and 180° pivotable load swivel



- Lifts pipes from 50 mm (2") to 400 mm (15-3/4") in diameter
- Outstanding performance on thin-walled materials (operable from just 2 mm; 1/16")
- 360° rotable and 180° pivotable load swivel—even under full load
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TML 400 R:

- Dead weight: 8.2 kg (18 lbs)
- Breakaway force: > 1,200 kg (2,650 lbs) on 15 mm (9/16") S235
- Max. load-bearing capacity with round pipes: 20 50 % of the load-bearing capacity on flat material (see TML 500), depending on pipe diameter and material thickness
- Length: 295 mm (11-5/8") (closed lever); width: 118 mm (4-5/8"); height: 216 mm (8-1/2") (open lever)



Prod.-No.

ALFRA TML 400 R

41400.R

## Our "little one" with a wide range of applications is the per fect magnetic base for your projects

- 1 Only 0.29 kg (10.2 oz) dead weight
- Up to 70 kg (154 lbs) load-bearing capacity (vertically)
- Easy one-handed operation







Instead of complicated clamping: The TMC 70 for easy fixing of metal parts for welding work

The design of the TMC 70 has one main purpose: to make the magnet a valuable helper for a variety of tasks in your business. For example for special challenges in welding. Among others, the TMC 70 is showing full effort when it comes to fixing ferromagnetic metal sheets and panels — to ensure flawless welding seams. Furthermore the compact magnet is an assistant if you have to weld at an angle or if you have to fix particulary filigree metal parts, which alternatively would have to be fastened with

Attachment holes on top and three sides are providing, that the TMC 70 is nearly unlimited customizable. The flat design is an advantage, too.

Due to a height of only 25 mm, the magnet is perfectly suitable for the easy integration and attachment of accessories. Like all Alfra-magnets the TMC 70 is characterized by the patented magnetic technology, which is generating the magnetic field in an ideal way. The result: exceptional holding power even on thinwalled materials.

From a material thickness of 3 mm on steel the magnet has a holding force of 60 kg. The smart construction of the activation lever ensures that you are able to use the TMC 70 from three sides, even in narrow angles.

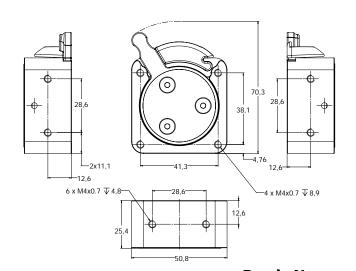
The security mechanism is keeping the magnet reliably in switched-on position. Additionally the smallest of our positioning magnets is especially lightweight and durable because oft he aluminum case.

#### Technical data TMC 70:

- Dead weight: 0.29 kg (10.2 oz)
- Breakaway force: 72 kg (158 lbs) on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235
- Length: 69 mm (2-3/4"); width: 50 mm (2"); height: 25 mm (1")



VIDEO



Prod.-No.

ALFRA TMC 70	41070
Accessories: Stainless steel activation lever	189414451

## **MAGNETIC CLAMP TMC 300**

## Our "little one" with a wide range of applications is the per fect magnetic base for your projects



- Excellent holding force up to 300 kg (660 lbs) even on a steel plate with 6 mm (1/4") thickness only
- User-friendly one-handed operation thanks to ergonomic activation lever
- Connection threads (M5 and M6) on the top and the sides of the TMC 300 allow for the easy attachment of handling accessories such as cutting guides, angle side plates, handles, and much more
- Ideal tool to ease your work, e.g. during levelling of plates, platform construction, fixation, or any kind of clamping technique!
- The specially aligned magnetic field (patented) makes up to approx. 15 mm to the outside of the magnet (9/16") possible
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime
- Exceptional shear force for better hold, especially during vertical applications

#### Technical data TMC 300:

- Dead weight: 1 kg (2.2 lbs)
- Breakaway force: > 300 kg (660 lbs) on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235
- Length: 82.5 mm (3-1/4"); width: 80 mm (3-1/8"); height: 32.5 mm (1-1/4")

(incl. lever: length 190 mm; 7-1/2", width 124 mm; 4-7/8")



Prod.-No.

## MAGNETIC CLAMP TMC 300 R

- With prism for pipes and curved surfaces
  Lifts pipes from 25 mm (1") to 200 mm (7-7/8") in diameter
- 1 Only 1.1 kg (2.4 lbs) dead weight
- 2 Max. Breakaway force: 300 kg (660 lbs)
- Easy one-handed operation



- Excellent holding force on pipes from 25 mm (1") to 200 mm (7-7/8") in diameter
- Outstanding performance on thin-walled materials (operable from just 1 mm; 1/32")
- The specially aligned magnetic field (patented) makes up to approx. 15 mm to the outside of the magnet (9/16") possible
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TMC 300 R:

- Dead weight: 1.1 kg (2.4 lbs)
- Breakaway force: > 300 kg (660 lbs) on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235
- Max. load-bearing capacity with round pipes: 20 50 % of the loadbearing capacity on flat material (see TMC 300), depending on pipe diameter and material thickness
- Length: 82.5 mm (3-1/4"); width: 80 mm (3-1/8"); height: 32.5 mm (1-1/4") (incl. lever: length 190 mm; 7-1/2", width 124 mm; 4-7/8")

Prod.-No.

ALFRA TMC 300 R

41100.R

## **ADJUSTABLE WELDING ANGLE TMA 600**

- 1 Only 2.7 kg (6 lbs) dead weight
- Infinitely adjustable from o° to 90°
- Including two TMC 300 Magnetic Clamps providing a max. holding force of up to 2 x 300 kg (660 lbs) (perpendicular to the magnetic contact area)





- Highly adjustable angle side plates with a range from o° to 90° for holding and welding workpieces
- Quick clamping levers for easy fixation/adjusting
- A must have for everyone who needs to weld heavy workpieces together at different angles
- Lightweight, easy and trouble-free handling
- Wear-resistant magnetic contact area made of hardened steel with TiN-coating preventing damages and guaranteeing a long lifetime

#### Technical data TMA 600:

- Breakaway force: > 300 kg (660 lbs) per TMC 300 on 6 mm (1/4") steel S235
- Shear force: up to 100 kg (220 lbs)
- Dead weight: 2.7 kg (6 lbs)
- Length: 184 mm (71/4"); width: 124 mm; 4-7/8"); height: 128 mm (51/16") (magnets are parallel) (with levers, magnets are parallel: lenght: 249 mm (913/16"); width: 180 mm (71/16")

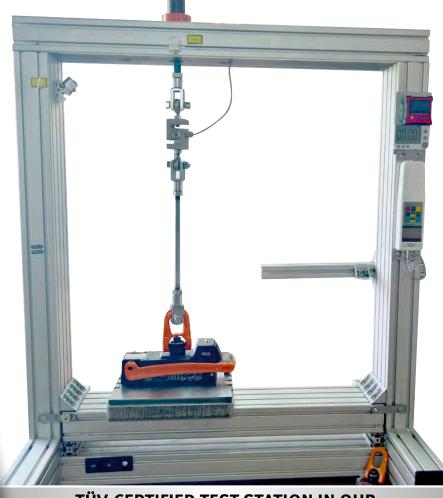


Prod.-No.

ALFRA TMA 600

41100.A

## SERVICE AND INSPECTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE MANU-FACTURER IN ACCORDANCE WITH LEGAL REQUIREMENTS



### **TÜV-CERTIFIED TEST STATION IN OUR MAGNET PRODUCTION**

Despite utmost care in production and application, magnets are subject to constant wear through use and external influences. Therefore, they must not only be maintained regularly, but also tested at certain intervals.

In chapter 2.8 on "Operating load handling attachments in hoisting operations", the trade association rules BGR 500 stipulate that load handling attachments must be assessed once a year by an expert. (More information on this topic can also be found under point 11 in our FAQs on page 180).

In order to be able to support you in the implementation of this standard in a legally secure, fast and economically sensible way, we are offering you the "Recurring inspection" at first hand.

Our competent design engineers will evaluate your magnet and repair it if necessary. Our expert advisors will be happy to arrange an appointment for you. You are also welcome to write to us at:

TML-Test@alfra.de

PRODUCT CONTROL CARD

TML500

## INTERESTING FACTS ABOUT TML/TMC MAGNETS FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

## 1. What is the unique selling point of the Alfra magnets?

Whether it is a Lifting Magnet, Positioning Magnet or a Welding Angle-magnets made by ALFRA are distinguishable due to their user-friendly design and provide outstanding performance and infinite new application possibilities. The patented magnetic system eliminates scattering losses and the magnet generates an extremely compact magnetic field. A particular highlight is that the magnets are lightweight: A TML or TMC magnet easily and effortlessly achieves a lifting force that conventional lifting magnets can only reach with three times (if at all) the amount of dead weight. Another reason to choose an ALFRA Lifting Magnet is that TML and TMC magnets attain an excellent performance even on thin material—with a minimum thickness of only 1 mm!

#### 2. How do I know how much the magnets can lift?

A clearly arranged graphic can be found on the magnet's label indicating its load-bearing capacity, dependent upon the material's thickness. For detailed information on the load-bearing capacity of TML magnets and the factors that influence it, please refer to the operating instructions of your Lifting Magnet. The TML 250 can for example safely lift 50 kg (195 lbs) of steel at a thickness of 2 mm (1/16") and 240 kg (530 lbs) of steel at a thickness of 8 mm (5/16"). A safety factor of 3:1 is always included. That means that, in fact, the magnet could lift 150 kg (330 lbs) of steel at a thickness of 2 mm (1/16") and 720 kg (1,590 lbs) of steel at a thickness of 8 mm (5/16") without tearing off.

The 3:1 safety factor is required by law. Be sure to work within the safety measures of the lifting scale and observe the performance data and safety instructions of the operating manual.

## 3. What do the terms *residual magnetism* and *pretension* mean?

These terms describe a reduced magnetic field that the magnet generates even when it is not activated. This pretension allows the customer to attach the magnet onto a vertical surface or even over his head and align the magnet without it falling off. Thus, he can move the magnet to the perfect position for an optimum lifting process before pushing the activation lever down.

#### 4. What is an air gap?

The small distance that may form between the magnetic contact area and the surface of the workpiece is referred to as an air gap. It may for instance occur due to a deformation of the material during the lifting process. An air gap that is too big will result in the breakaway of the magnet from the material surface. Therefore the entire magnetic contact area should rest on a plane surface of the material being lifted.

## 5. What is the advantage of the tight-fitting activation lever of the TML 250, 400 R, 500 and 1000?

The activation lever of conventional magnets protrudes at an angle of 90 degrees and sticks out to the side of the magnet—in most cases by several centimeters/inches. For this reason, the magnet can only be attached to areas that are wide enough for the protruding lever.

Due to its user-oriented design, the stable activation lever of the ALFRA TML magnets, TML 250, 400 R, 500 and 1000 rests closely against the magnet housing. As the lever of the TML magnet is parallel to the base body of the magnet, it allows for the easy and effortless attachment of the magnet to narrow areas e.g. between I-beams.

## 6. Why is the bottom plate of ALFRA magnets hardened and coated?

The magnetic contact area is located on the underside of the magnet. The installed permanent magnets generate an extremely powerful magnetic field to ensure an optimum magnetic adhesion. High-quality, specially hardened steel with approx. 450 HV 30 (approx. 1400N/mm²) prevents damage to the magnetic contact area and protects it from wear and tear. A TiN-coating by means of 2500 HV 0.05 additionally increases the durability of the magnetic contact area. For this reason, ALFRA magnets provide a long service life. Another advantage: the regrinding of the lower plates required with conventional magnets is no longer necessary with the Alfra models of the TML and TMC series.

#### 7. What is a magnetic shearing stroke?

The term shearing stroke describes the vertical lifting of a work piece. The most common kind of shearing stroke is the sidelong vertical lifting of steel sheets or thin steel beams from a stack. Due to this, the Lifting Magnet is able to vertically lift the work piece up to 90°. In contrast to conventional magnets, the TML Lifting Magnet even allows for the lifting of a 4 mm (5/32") thick single steel sheet from a stack. This means that the magnet's attractive force will not be exerted onto the subjacent work piece. With an ALFRA TML magnet, the so-called 'sticking together' of two work pieces now belongs in the past.

## 8. Can rust or paint reduce the magnet's load capacity?

Magnetic Clamps and Lifting Magnets also achieve an excellent adhesive force even on rusty, lacquered or powder-coated surfaces. For detailed information on the performance of your TMC or TML magnet please refer to the operating instructions.

## INTERESTING FACTS ABOUT TML/TMC MAGNETS FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

## 9. What is the impact of extreme temperature on TML/TMC magnets?

Even high temperatures of up to 60°C (140°F) have no impact on the performance of our TML and TMC magnets. At temperatures above 60°C (140°F) or in the event of heat generation near the magnet (e.g. during welding), the integrated high performance permanent magnets may be damaged. For this reason the magnet should be removed from the heat source as quickly as possible. Low temperatures do not decrease the performance of your magnet either since the magnetic molecules align simultaneously in one direction (and thus maintain the magnetic field). Although the magnet slowly loses its lifting power at -150°C (-238°F), the use of TML/TMC magnets at low temperatures must be restricted due to certain components:

Components made of aluminum or plastic for example become brittle and may break at a temperature below -30°C (-22°F). The grease does not endure very low temperatures and may become hard. To ensure a long service life and the safety function of your ALFRA magnet, TMC magnets may only be used up to -30°C (-22°F) maximum and TML magnets up to -10°C (14°F) maximum.

## 10. Why do TML and TMC magnets have different operating temperatures?

The Lifting Magnets TML 250, 400 R, 500 and 1000 are equipped with a special safety tab whose proper function may be limited at very low temperatures. The TML 500 is additionally equipped with a special feature—a hydraulic damper. Thanks to the integrated variable damper the user can adjust the recoil energy according to the desired requirements. As the oil

according to the desired requirements. As the oil inside the damper loses its viscosity with decreasing temperature, the magnet must not be used below -10°C (14°F). TML and TMC models without a safety tab and variable damper may still operate up to -30°C (-22°F).

## 11. Does the magnet require examination after a certain period of time?

Lifting accessories such as our TML magnets must be checked regularly. This includes particularly an annual inspection of the triple safety factor. Maintenance and care of the magnets are subject to country-specific regulations and standards. In Germany regular inspections are prescribed by sec.3, subs.3 of the German Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health (BetrSichV). The examination of the triple safety factor must be performed once a year by a competent person according to the German Trade Association Regulation BGR 500. The operator is responsible for the adherence to the regular inspection of the magnet. Always observe the regulations in your country. Clamping Magnets such as the TMC 300 must not be used for the lifting or transportation of loads and thus do not require an annual examination.

#### 12. Who is allowed to perform the inspection?

According to the Trade Association Regulation 500 (chapter 2.8: sec.3.15), the employer determines the requirements that the person carrying out the inspection must fulfill ('competent person').

They can be experts such as engineers, machine and crane foremen or specially trained persons provided that they possess adequate knowledge as well as sufficient experience of slings and lifting accessories and are familiar with the relevant national occupational health and safety regulations, trade association regulations and generally accepted rules of technology (e.g. BGR regulations, DIN- EN-standards,

DIN-standards, ISO standards). Furthermore, the examination of the triple safety factor for the Lifting Magnet requires a special pull-off unit which is equipped with calibrated test equipment.

We would be happy to perform the inspection of your ALFRA lifting accessories for you at our premises.

#### 13. Can loads also be lifted vertically?

Due to the innovative ALFRA Magnetic System, the vertical lifting of loads is no longer a problem. In particular, the TML 400 R, 500 and 1000 are excellent devices to lift

components vertically. The magnet's load swivel (also called load hook) is pulled up vertically by means of a flexible soft eye, following the direction of the force action, and lies close to the level housing of the TML magnet.

#### 14. Which forces act during a vertical lift?

There are some particularities to note in terms of the vertical lifting of loads. If the load and the magnet surface tilt at an angle other than o° to horizontal, the load-bearing capacity

decreases due to the new alignment of the magnet to the gravity of Earth. As soon as the load is suspended vertically, i.e. at an angle of 90°, friction will be the only effect exerted by the magnet. Depending on the material being lifted this is not more than 10 - 35% of the maximum load-bearing capacity.

Further information on the use of TML magnets during pivoting or vertical lifting can be found in the operation manual of your ALFRA magnet. All information and safety instructions contained in the operation manual must be closely observed.

#### 15. Are the magnets only suitable for the lifting of loads?

The wide range of ALFRA magnets includes a multitude of applications that go far beyond the lifting of loads. For example, TML magnets are ideally suited to shearing loads. Moreover, magnets made by ALFRA also represent the ideal tools to facilitate your work if you want to align, position or join ferromagnetic workpieces.

# Do you like animated pictures?

Discover exciting application videos on the Alfra homepage at www.alfra.de



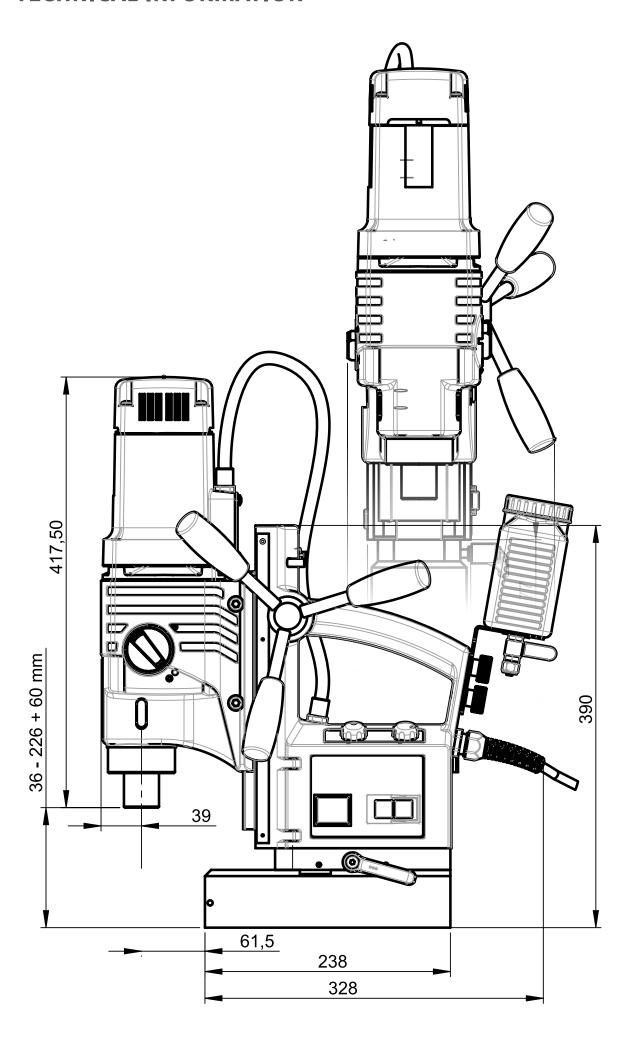
or visit our **Youtube- Channel "alfratools".**https://www.
youtube.com/
user/alfratools



We wish you much joy and success when using our products.

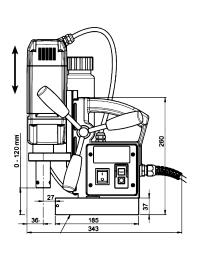
### Your Alfra GmbH

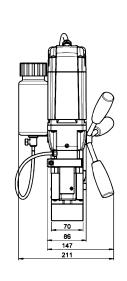
## **TECHNICAL INFORMATION**



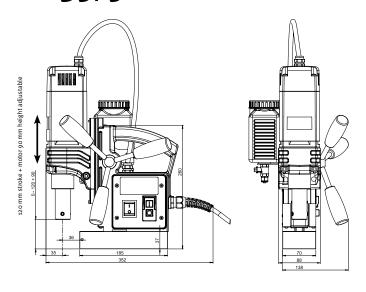
### **MACHINE DIMENSIONING – ALFRA ROTABEST®**

## **RB 35 B**

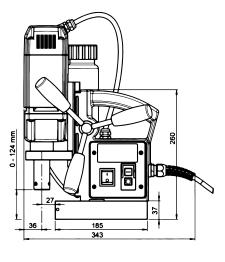


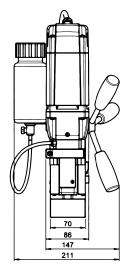


# RB 35/50 B Piccolo

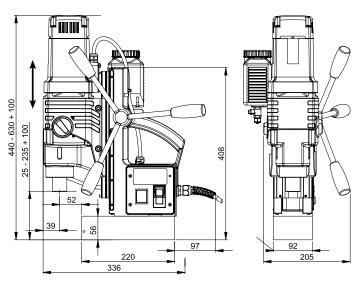


**RB** 50 **B** 

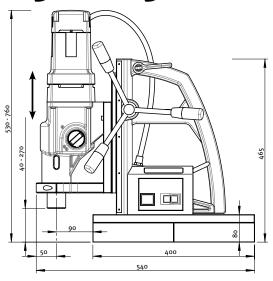




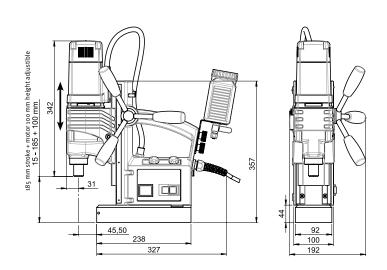
RB 80 B



RB 130 B + 130 B RL-E



RB 50 B RL-E

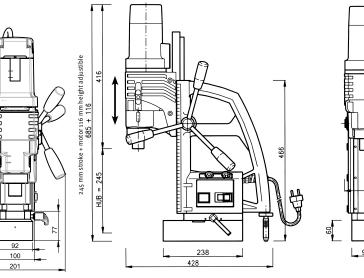


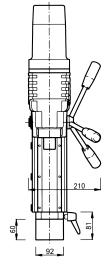
### **MACHINE DIMENSIONING – ALFRA ROTABEST®**

## RB 80 B RL-E

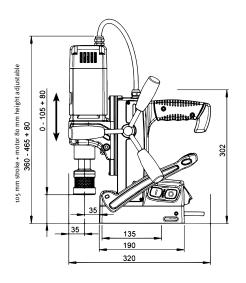
39 - 228 ma stroke + motor 60 mm height adjustible 417.50 m stroke + motor 60 mm height adjustible 417.50 m stroke + 10 m stroke

RB 100 B RL-E

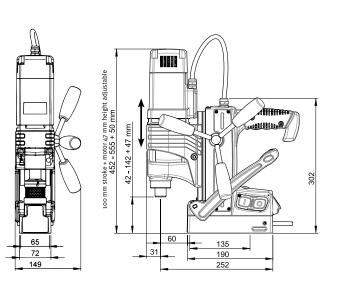


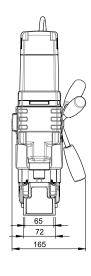


**RB 35 SP** 



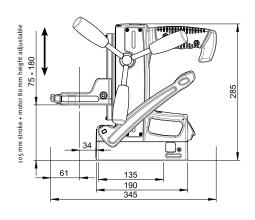
RB 50 SP

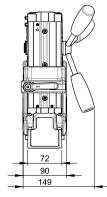


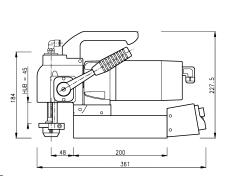


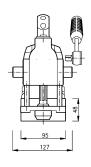
**SP-V** 

V 40







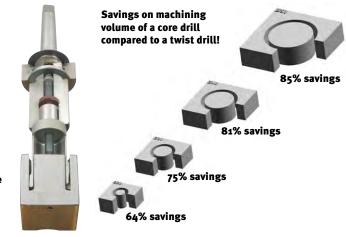


### THE CORE DRILL PRINCIPLE

#### Metal core drilling in Germany was introduced by ALFRA

- Core drills only machine a fraction of the material which a twist drill machines with the same bore diameter.
- A drill core remains which is ejected unmachined after drilling.
- Therefore low drive power and feeding pressure are required.
- Pre-drilling must be done with twist drills which does not apply for core drilling and the desired diameter can be drilled directly.

The main drilling times are significantly reduced depending on the bore diameter.



## **ALFRA CORE DRILLS – SPEED OVERVIEW**

#### FOR HSS AND HSS-CO CORE DRILLS



#### FOR TCT CORE DRILLS



Materi	al	unalloyed steel Up to 700 N/mm²	alloyed steel Up to 1000 N/mm²	aluminium alloy	Material		unalloyed steel Up to 700 N/mm²	alloyed steel Up to 1000 N/mm²	aluminium alloy
Vc=m/ Coolin Ø mm	min g lubricant Ø "	30 Cutter oil rpm	20 Cutting oil rpm	30 Cutting oil rpm	Vc=m/ Cooling Ø mm	min g lubricant Ø "	50 Cutter oil rpm	35 Cutting oil rpm	60 Cutting oil rpm
Not suit	able for auto	omatic feed!			Not suita	ble for aut	omatic feed!		
12	15/32	796	531	796	18	45/64	885	619	1062
13	33/64	735	490	735	19	3/4	838	587	1006
14	35/64	682	455	682	20	25/32	796	557	955
15	19/32	637	425	637	21	53/64	758	531	910
16	5/8	597	398	597	22	7/8	724	507	869
17	43/64	562	375	562	23	29/32	692	485	831
18	45/64	531	354	531	24	15/16	663	464	796
19	3/4	503	335	503	25	63/64	637	446	764
20	25/32	478	318	478	26	1 1/32	612	429	735
21	53/64	455	303	455	27	1 1/16	590	413	708
22	7/8	434	290	434	28	1 3/32	569	398	682
23	29/32	415	277	415	29	1 9/64	549	384	659
24	15/16	398	265	398	30	1 3/16	531	372	637
25	63/64	382	255	382	31	1 7/32	514	360	616
26	1 1/32	367	245	367	32	1 17/64	498	348	597
27	1 1/16	354	236	354	33	1 19/64	483	338	579
28	1 3/32	341	227	341	34	1 11/32	468	328	562
29	1 9/64	329	220	329	35	1 3/8	455	318	546
30	1 3/16	318	212	318	36	1 27/64	442	310	531
31	1 7/32	308	205	308	37	1 29/64	430	301	531
32	1 17/64	299	199	299	38	1 1/2	419	293	503
33	1 19/64	290	193	290	39	1 17/32	408	286	490
34	1 11/32	281	187	281	40	1 37/64	398	279	478
35	1 3/8	273	182	273	41	1 39/64	388	272	466
36	1 27/64	265	177	265	42	1 21/32	379	265	455
37	1 29/64	258	172	258	43	1 11/16	370	259	444
38	1 1/2	251	168	251	44	1 47/64	362	253	434
39	1 17/32	245	163	245	45	1 25/32	354	248	425
40	1 37/64	239	159	239	46	1 13/16	346	242	415
41	1 39/ <sub>64</sub>	233	155	233	47	1 55/64	339	237	407
42	1 21/32	227	152	227	48	1 57/64	332	232	398
43	1 11/16	222	148	222	49	1 15/16	325	227	390
44	1 47/64	217	145	217	50	1 31/32	318	223	382
45	1 25/32	212	142	212	55	2 5/32	290	203	347
46	1 13/16	208	138	208	60	2 3/8	265	186	318
47	1 55/64	203	136	203	65	2 9/16	245	171	294
48	1 57/64	199	133	199	70	2 3/4	227	159	273
49	1 15/16	195	130	195	, 75	2 61/64	212	149	255
50	1 31/32	191	127	191	80	3 5/32	199	139	239
60	$2^{-3/8}$	159	106	159	85	3 11/32	187	131	225
	, 0	22		3,	90	3 35/64	177	124	212
						J 104			

 $3^{47}/_{64}$ 

3 15/16

100

168

159

117

When drilling Hardox, we recommend using TCT Rail core drills. Use pure cutting oil for the drilling of Hardox and reduce the speed by 10% appr., as in the column "Alloyed steel up to 1000 N/mm²". Use only magnetic drills with high holding force or column drilling and milling machines.

201

191

### TAPPING - RECOMMENDED VALUES (TOLERANCE ACCORDING TO 150 2 6H)

#### RECOMMENDED VALUES FOR USE OF MACHINE TAP DRILLS WITH TAPPING ATTACHMENTS ON MAGNETIC DRILLS

Tapping: The tap drill to be used must be matched to the core hole prepared in the work piece. Please refer to the enclosed borehole table for metric ISO threads.

#### **Borehole table metric ISO threads**

Dimensions	Stg.	Drill Ø
М3	0.5	2.5
M4	0.7	3.3
M5	0.8	4.2
M6	1	5
M8	1.25	6.8
M10	1.5	8.5
M12	1.75	10.2
M14	2	12
M16	2	14
M18	2.5	15.5
M20	2.5	17.5

#### Fine thread

Dimensions	Stg.	Drill Ø
M8x1	1	7
M10X1	1	9
M12X1	1	11
M12X1.5	1.5	10.5
M14x1	1	13
M14x1.5	1.5	12.5
M16x1	1	15
M16x1.5	1.5	14.5
M20X1	1	19
M20x1.5	1.5	18.5

#### Tips for the production of threads

#### 1. Clearance hole

We recommend adjacent tap drills for the clearance holes which convey the chips out of the borehole in the cutting direction. The special polished section also allows a reliable re-threading when the tap drill is withdrawn from the tapped hole and moves back in an anticlockwise direction.

#### 2. Blind holes

We recommend adjacent tap drills for blind holes. The chips are guided out of the borehole against the direction of the cutting. It is particularly important to ensure that the tap drill does not run aground, because otherwise the automatic return can no longer be activated. A correspondingly large pre-borehole depth must be planned.

If this is not done, the tap drill must be loosened manually.

#### 3. Blind holes up to 1.5 x D

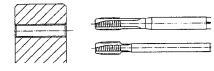
For this, our tap drills are suited to according to the adjacent figure. Also here, the chips are conveyed away out of the borehole against the cutting direction. Also here, it must be ensured that the tap drill does not <u>run aground</u>. A correspondingly large pre-borehole depth must be taken into account.

If this is not done, the tap drill must be loosened manually.

Beside our tap drills with a reinforced shank, tap drills with a reduced shaft according to DIN 376 can, of course, also be used.

Please work with sufficient coolant that is recommended by the manufacturer for tapping.

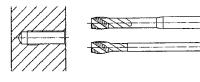
#### Chip ejection downward through the hole



DIN 371 with a reinforced shank form B, with spiral point, 3.5 to 5 pitches

DIN 376 with a reduced shaft, thread depth 3 x D

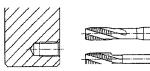
#### Chip ejection along the tool



DIN 371 with reinforced shank with a spiral groove, approx. 35° right-hand twist bevel C, approx. 3 pitches

DIN 376 with reduced shaft Thread depth 2.5 x D

#### Chip ejection along the tool



DIN 371 with reinforced shank with a spiral groove, approx. 17° right-hand twist, bevel C, approx. 2 to 3 pitches

DIN 376 with reduced shaft Thread depth 1.5 x D

### **TCT TOOLS - TECHNICAL TERMS**

#### Clearance angle

is the angle between the carbide teeth and the material to be machined. ALFRA TCT core drills have several clearance angles on a cutting edge.

#### **Cutting depth**

is the maximum material thickness that can be machined with the respective tool (should not be confused with the construction height of the tool).

#### Chip flute

gathers up the chips generated or removes these from the borehole.

#### Chip breaker

directs the chips from the carbide tooth into the chip flute.

#### **Cutting face**

the chip is formed on this surface.

#### Angle of rake

is the angle between the tool axis and the cutting face.

#### **Tooth projection**

is the carbide projection to the core.

#### Tooth height difference

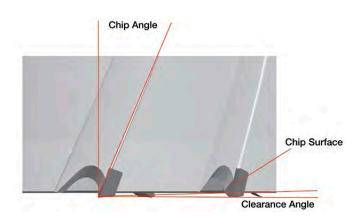
is used for the chip splitting.

#### Speed, cutting speed and feed rate (typical values) Rotabest®- TCT hole cutters Not suitable for automatic feed

Material	m/min	mm/r
Construction steel 50 kp/m²	40-60	0.08-0.12
Steel 50-70 kp/m²	30-50	0.08-0.12
Stainless steel	18-45	0.8-0.10
Cast iron	65-95	0.12-0.20
Non-ferrous metals, aluminium	100-550	0.22-0.45
Exotic alloys	10-30	0.05-0.08

Accuracy (reference value) / Input /  $\pm$  0.10 mm Output / $\pm$  0 mm





### TCT-HOLE SAWS - SPEED CHART

### **Speed calculation**

### Worked sample:

n = Speed (1/min)

v<sub>c</sub> = Cutting Speed (m/min) d = Tool diameter (mm)

$$n = --\frac{v_c}{d} \frac{x}{\Phi} \frac{1000}{\pi} ----$$

d = 20 mm $v_c = 50 \text{ m/min}$ 

50000 ----- = 795,77 1/min 20 • π

	Cutting speed m/min												
Tool Ø		Stai	nless st	eel mat	erial	Mile	d steel -	ST mate	erial	I			
	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80
16	398	498	597	697	796	896	995	1095	1194	1294	1393	1493	1592
18	354	442	531	619	708	796	885	973	1062	1150	1238	1327	14 15
20	318	398	478	557	637	717	796	876	955	1035	11 15	1194	1274
22	290	362	434	507	579	651	724	796	869	941	101 3	1086	1158
24	265	332	398	464	531	597	663	730	796	863	929	995	1062
26 28	245 227	306 284	367 341	429 398	490 455	551 512	612 569	674 626	735 682	796 739	857 796	919 853	980 910
30	212	265	318	372	425	478	531	584	637	690	743	796	849
32	199	249	299	348	398	448	498	547	597	647	697	746	796
34	187	234	281	328	375	422	468	515	562	609	656	703	749
36	177	221	265	310	354	398	442	487	531	575	619	663	708
38	168	210	251	293	335	377	419	461	503	545	587	629	670
40	159	199	239	279	318	358	398	438	478	518	557	597	637
42	152	190	227	265	303	341	379	417	455	493	531	569	607
44	145	181	217	253	290	326	362	398	434	470	507	543	579
46	138	173	208	242	277	312	346	381	415	450	485	519	554
48	133	166	199	232	265	299 287	332	365	398	431	464	498	531
50 52	127 122	159 153	191 184	223	255 245	276	318 306	350 337	382 367	414 398	446 429	478 459	510 490
54	118	147	177	206	236	265	295	324	354	383	413	442	472
56	114	142	171	199	227	256	284	313	341	370	398	427	455
58	110	137	165	192	220	247	275	302	329	357	384	412	439
60	106	133	159	186	212	239	265	292	318	345	372	398	425
62	103	128	154	180	205	231	257	283	308	334	360	385	411
64	100	124	149	174	199	224	249	274	299	323	348	373	398
66	97	121	145	169	193	217	241	265	290	314	338	362	386
68	94	117	141	164	187	211	234	258	281	304	328	351	375
70 72	91 88	l114 111	136 133	159 155	182 177	205 199	227	250 243	273 265	296 288	318 310	341 332	364 354
74	86	108	129	151	172	194	215	237	258	280	301	323	344
76	84	105	126	147	168	189	210	230	251	272	293	314	335
78	82	102	122	143	163	184	204	225	245	265	286	306	327
80	80	100	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	318
82	78	97	117	136	155	175	194	214	233	252	272	291	311
84	76	95	114	133	152	171	190	209	227	246	265	284	303
86	74	93	111	130	148	167	185	204	222	241	259	278	296
88	72	90	109	127	145	163	181	199	217	235	253	271	290
90	71	88	106	124	142	159	177	195	212	230	248	265	283
92	69 68	87 8r	104	121	138	156	173	190	208	225	242	260	277
94 96	66	85 83	102	119 116	136 133	152 149	169 166	186 182	203 199	220	237	254 249	271 265
98	65	81	97	114	133	149	162	179	199	210	232	249	260
100	64	80	96	111	127	143	159	175	191	207	223	239	255



### **FRP Hole Saws**

Ø mm	Timber Chipboard	Plastics	Masonry	Wall tiles*
25/30/35	1000	800	800	500
40/45/50	800	600	700	400
58 bis 74	600	400	600	400
80/105	400	300	300	300

<sup>\*</sup> Drilling in tiles only up to a scratch hardness of 6, mark centre, set the centre drill and drill through the glaze with at a low speed, allow the saw teeth to penetrate the glazing uniformly, running as smoothly and level as possible, so that the edge of the hole is made without chipping. Continue drilling at a normal drilling speed. Tiles with a scratch hardness greater than 6 may only be cut with diamond or carbide hole saws.

- Use rotation only. Switch off impact or hammer drill.
   Impact and shock on the sharp, ground carbide cutters can lead to small carbide splinters and thus to a severe loss of performance.
   Do not tilt the hole saw in the hole.
- Remove the drill core after each operation. Remove the sawdust when drilling timber and timber products.

#### Notes on use

For multipurpose hole saw with rim countersink

The rim countersink is placed between hole saw and adapter and the carbide cutter is used to make a countersink in timber and timber substitutes. This makes it possible to fit sockets

- The hole saw with rim countersink may not be stopped before it is removed.
  Advance with care, to prevent the cut edges tearing.

### HSS BI METAL HOLE SAWS - NOTES ON USE

- Use the hole saws at the recommended cutting speed, see guide table on the packaging.
- 2. Do not apply excess pressure. Apply a little more pressure for a harder material and less pressure for a softer material.
- 3. In order to achieve good centring, the centre drill must project approximately 6 mm beyond the teeth. It is recommended that the hole is first predrilled with a twist drill and then the centre drill is used in the adapter as a centring pin.
- Use a good cutting oil when drilling metal. This extends the hole saw's service life and prevents premature blunting of the tooth tips.
- 5. The arbor of the adapter must be firmly clamped with the flattened sides correctly seated in the chuck.
- The hole saw must cut into the workpiece at a right angle. Avoid tilting. Risk of accident.
- If large hole saw diameters are used in hand-held drills, the hand-held drill must be held particularly firmly. A drill stand should be used where possible.
- 8. The adapter must be firmly screwed into the hole saw with all its thread and the driver pins must be firmly seated in the driver holes.
- Secure the driver pins with the rotating ring or lock in the case of a quick-change adapter.
- 10. Wear protective goggles when working with the bi-metal hole saws and keep hands away in case saw runs out. Never attempt to stop with your hands a saw that is running off.
- 11. Lift the saw clear frequently, especially when cutting timber, chipboard and wood substitutes and remove the sawdust and chips. If this is not done, the tooth tips can burn and the hole saw will jam in the cut.
- 12. We recommend the following procedure when drilling timber, chipboard and wood substitutes:

Drill a number of holes immediately inside the cut. This helps carry the chips away and avoids frequent interruptions in cutting to clean the tooth tips.



#### If the workpiece is especially thick...

...it is also recommended that you cut from both sides, or drill a number of

holes immediately inside the circular cut. This helps carry the chips away and avoids frequent interruptions in cutting to clean the tooth tips.







#### **Enlarging existing holes**

Existing holes 32 mm (1-1/4") or more in diameter may be enlarged with a simple trick:

Take a 32 mm diameter hole saw and screw this inside the hole saw on the projecting thread of the A2 adapter. The inner

hole saw then acts as a kind of guiding hole saw for extending existing holes, see photo.



- Drilling at too fast or too slow a cutting speed. The teeth will glide over the material and become prematurely blunt.
- Avoid bringing the saw teeth abruptly down on the workpiece, the teeth will break off.
- 3. Never cut metallic materials dry. Always use a cutting oil.
- 4. Never bring the saw up to the workpiece on a slant. There is a risk of injury when hand drills are used. The saw can break up or the arbor could be damaged.
- 5. Ensure that the hole saw is running true. Check the chuck as necessary.
- 6. Never screw the adapter's guide pins only partially into the hole saw guide holes. The thread of the hole saw could be torn out.
- Never regrind the hole saw freely by hand. Have hole saws reground by a specialist. Care must be taken to ensure sufficient residual setting and a uniform tooth height.
- 8. If the tool arbor is pushed into the chuck or if the arbor shears off, the advance pressure is too great.
- If the hole saw is unevenly worn on the outside, then the saw is not running true or the material to be sawn was not correctly clamped.
- 10. If the tooth tips are blued, the saw has been used without cutting oil, or at too high a cutting speed.

### **HSS BI-METAL HOLE SAWS – SPEED CHART**

14         580         400         300         790         900         3000           16         550         365         275         790         825         3000           17         500         330         250         665         750         3000           19         460         300         230         600         690         3000           20         440         290         220         580         660         3000           21         425         280         210         560         655         3000           22         390         260         195         520         585         3000           24         370         245         185         495         555         3000           25         350         235         175         470         525         2700           29         300         200         150         440         450         2700           30         285         190         145         380         425         2400           32         275         180         140         380         445         2400           33         260	Diameter mm	Mild Steel	Cast Iron	Tool steel + stainless steels	Brass	Aluminium	Wood	
17   500   330   250   665   750   3000     19   460   300   230   600   690   3000     20   440   290   220   580   660   3000     21   425   280   210   560   635   3000     22   390   260   195   520   585   3000     24   370   245   185   495   555   3000     25   350   235   175   470   525   2700     29   300   200   150   400   450   2700     30   285   190   145   380   425   2400     32   275   180   140   380   410   2400     33   260   175   135   345   390   2400     37   240   160   120   315   360   2400     38   230   150   115   300   345   2400     40   220   145   110   290   330   240     41   210   140   105   280   315   2100     44   195   130   95   260   295   2100     46   190   125   95   250   285   2100     48   180   120   90   240   270   200     59   146   150   80   210   240   200     59   146   150   80   210   245   2000     59   145   100   75   200   245   2000     59   145   100   75   200   225   2000     60   140   95   70   190   220   225   2000     60   140   95   70   190   220   220   2000     60   140   95   70   190   220   220   2000     60   140   95   70   190   220   2000     60   140   95   70   190   220   2000     60   140   95   55   50   35   120     80   95   66   45   120   135   120     80   95   66   45   120   135   120     80   60   140   155   55   50   180     80   100   75   195   120   1800     70   125   80   60   160   180   1800     70   125   80   60   160   180   1800     71   120   80   60   45   120   135   1200     80   60   140   95   70   190   220   2000     60   140   95   70   190   220   2000     60   140   95   70   190   220   2000     60   140   95   70   190   120   190     90   90   90   800     90   90   800     90   90   800     100   80   55   40   110   120   900     114   75   50   35   95   95   900     121   75   50   35   95   95   900     121   75   50   35   95   95   900     121   75   50   35   95   95   900     121   75   50   35   55   75   75   800     120   120   120   120   120   120   120     120   120   120	14	580	400	300	790	900	3000	
19	16	550	365	275	730	825	3000	
20	17	500	330	250	665	750	3000	
21         425         280         210         560         635         3000           22         390         260         195         520         585         3000           24         370         245         185         495         555         3000           25         350         235         175         470         525         2700           27         325         160         435         480         2700           30         285         190         145         380         425         2400           31         285         190         145         380         425         2400           32         275         180         140         380         410         2400           33         260         175         135         345         390         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           36         230         150         115         300         345         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145	19	460	300	230	600	690	3000	
22         390         260         195         520         585         3000           24         370         245         185         495         555         3000           25         350         235         175         470         525         2700           27         325         215         160         435         480         2700           30         285         190         145         380         425         2400           32         275         180         140         380         410         2400           33         260         175         135         345         390         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           37         240         160         120         315         360         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205	20	440	290	220	580	660	3000	
24         370         245         185         495         555         3000           25         350         235         175         470         525         270           27         325         215         160         435         480         2700           29         300         200         150         400         450         2700           30         285         190         145         380         425         2400           32         275         180         140         380         410         2400           32         275         180         140         380         425         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220	21	425	280	210	560	635	3000	
25         350         235         175         470         \$25         2700           27         325         215         160         435         480         2700           29         300         200         150         400         450         2700           30         285         190         145         380         425         2400           32         275         180         140         380         410         2400           33         260         175         135         345         390         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           37         240         160         120         315         360         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           41         120         145         110         290         230         355         2100           44	22	390	260	195	520	585	3000	
27         325         215         160         435         480         2700           29         300         200         150         400         450         2700           30         285         190         145         380         425         2400           32         275         180         140         380         410         2400           33         260         175         135         345         390         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           37         240         160         120         315         360         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190	24	370	245	185	495	555	3000	
29         300         200         150         400         450         2700           30         285         190         145         380         425         2400           32         275         180         140         380         425         2400           33         260         175         135         345         390         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           37         240         160         120         315         360         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           44         195	25	350	235	175	470	525	2700	
30         285         190         145         380         425         2400           32         275         180         140         380         410         2400           33         260         175         135         345         390         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           37         240         160         120         315         360         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170	27	325	215	160	435	480	2700	
32         275         180         140         380         410         2400           33         260         175         135         345         390         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           37         240         160         120         315         360         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165	29	-	200	150		450	2700	
33         260         175         135         345         390         2400           35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           52         165		285		145	380	425	2400	
35         250         165         125         330         375         2400           37         240         160         120         315         360         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           57         150	32		180	140	380	410	2400	
37         240         160         120         315         360         2400           38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           57         150         <		260	_	135	345		2400	
38         230         150         115         300         345         2400           40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           55         165         110         75         200         225         2000           55         145         160         105         80         210         240         2000           56 <t< th=""><th>35</th><td>250</td><td></td><td>125</td><td>330</td><td>375</td><td>2400</td></t<>	35	250		125	330	375	2400	
40         220         145         110         290         330         2100           41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           57         150         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140 <th< th=""><th></th><td>240</td><td></td><td>120</td><td></td><td>360</td><td>2400</td></th<>		240		120		360	2400	
41         210         140         105         280         315         2100           43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         9						345	-	
43         205         135         100         270         305         2100           44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           59         145         100         75         200         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85 </th <th>40</th> <td>220</td> <td>145</td> <td>110</td> <td></td> <td>330</td> <td>2100</td>	40	220	145	110		330	2100	
44         195         130         95         260         295         2100           46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         170         195         1800           60         160         18 <th>41</th> <td>210</td> <td>140</td> <td>105</td> <td>280</td> <td>315</td> <td>2100</td>	41	210	140	105	280	315	2100	
46         190         125         95         250         285         2100           48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         175         200         1800           70         125         80	43			100				
48         180         120         90         240         270         2100           51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         170         195         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80		195		95				
51         170         115         85         230         255         2000           52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         175         200         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           74         110         70								
52         165         110         80         220         245         2000           54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         170         195         1800           60         160         185         1800         180         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         185         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55	48		120		240	270		
54         160         105         80         210         240         2000           57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         170         195         1800           60         160         185         1800         1800         1800         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70 <th></th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>230</td> <td>255</td> <td></td>					230	255		
57         150         100         75         200         225         2000           59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         177         195         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65	52							
59         145         100         75         195         225         2000           60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         170         195         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           95         90         60	54					240	2000	
60         140         95         70         190         220         2000           64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         170         195         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           98         95         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         <			_			_		
64         135         90         65         180         205         1800           65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         170         195         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60 <t< th=""><th></th><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
65         130         85         65         175         200         1800           67         130         85         65         170         195         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55 <t< th=""><th></th><th>· ·</th><th></th><th><u> </u></th><th>-</th><th></th><th></th></t<>		· ·		<u> </u>	-			
67         130         85         65         170         195         1800           70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60			-					
70         125         80         60         160         185         1800           73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55 <th< th=""><th></th><th>_</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>		_						
73         120         80         60         160         180         1800           76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55								
76         115         75         55         150         170         1500           79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55	-							
79         110         70         55         140         165         1500           83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55         4								
83         105         70         50         140         155         1500           86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35								
86         100         65         50         130         150         1200           89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         90           127         65         45         30 <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th></th> <th>· · ·</th> <th></th> <th></th>			-		· · ·			
89         95         65         45         130         145         1200           92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         90           127         65         45         30         90         90         800           133         60         40         25         86         85         800           140         60         40         25					-			
92         95         60         45         120         140         1200           95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         90           127         65         45         30         90         90         800           133         60         40         25         86         85         800           140         60         40         25         85         85         800           146         55         35         25			_	_		_		
95         90         60         45         120         135         1200           98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         90           127         65         45         30         90         90         800           133         60         40         25         86         85         800           140         60         40         25         85         85         800           146         55         35         25         75         75         800	-							
98         90         60         45         120         135         1200           102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         90           127         65         45         30         90         90         800           133         60         40         25         86         85         800           140         60         40         25         85         85         800           146         55         35         25         75         75         800	*					,		
102         85         55         40         110         130         1000           105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         90           127         65         45         30         90         90         800           133         60         40         25         86         85         800           140         60         40         25         85         85         800           146         55         35         25         75         75         800		-						
105         80         55         40         110         120         1000           108         80         55         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         90           127         65         45         30         90         90         800           133         60         40         25         86         85         800           140         60         40         25         85         85         800           146         55         35         25         75         75         800	•		_					
108         80         55         40         110         120         900           111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         90           127         65         45         30         90         90         800           133         60         40         25         86         85         800           140         60         40         25         85         85         800           146         55         35         25         75         75         800				·				
111         80         50         40         100         120         900           114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         900           127         65         45         30         90         90         800           133         60         40         25         86         85         800           140         60         40         25         85         85         800           146         55         35         25         75         75         800								
114         75         50         35         100         105         900           121         75         50         35         95         95         900           127         65         45         30         90         90         800           133         60         40         25         86         85         800           140         60         40         25         85         85         800           146         55         35         25         75         75         800								
121     75     50     35     95     95     900       127     65     45     30     90     90     800       133     60     40     25     86     85     800       140     60     40     25     85     85     800       146     55     35     25     75     75     800								
127     65     45     30     90     90     800       133     60     40     25     86     85     800       140     60     40     25     85     85     800       146     55     35     25     75     75     800							<u> </u>	
133     60     40     25     86     85     800       140     60     40     25     85     85     800       146     55     35     25     75     75     800								
140     60     40     25     85     85     800       146     55     35     25     75     75     800	-							
<b>146</b> 55 35 25 75 75 800								
	-							
	152	55	35	25		75	800	







These speeds are benchmarks. The speed can we higher or lower, this depends on the material type and the cutting behaviour.

Attention: Do not use cutting oil, if you are cutting cast iron. If you are cutting aluminium use paraffin wax or paraffin.

### **Calculation of the Cutting Speed**

n = Speed (1/min)

v<sub>c</sub> = Cutting speed (m/min) d = Tool diameter (mm)

 $V_c = --\frac{11 \times 0 \times n}{1000}$ 

## PUNCHING UNITS APS 70/120 - USAGE INSTRUCTIONS

From the field, questions continue to be asked about the material thickness / hole diameter ratio ( $S/D = \emptyset$  ratio).

Intermediate material thickness and the smallest hole or punch diameter must be a certain ratio.

A specific ratio must exist between material thickness and the lowest hole or punch die  $\emptyset$ .

An old rule of thumb is that the punch die must be as big or even bigger than the thickness of the material to be cut. The material thickness must be but never be greater than the punch die  $\emptyset$ .

This rule no longer applies to our hydraulic punching units.

They are still used with fast-working, mechanical presses because the process takes place abruptly and the punch is loaded to the utmost.

For our ALFRA APS punching units, the punching process is carried out slowly and gently.

In this case, holes can also be punched the diameter of which is less than the thickness of the material to be cut.

Chart 1 clarifies the right thickness/diameter ratio. This is based on trials such as.:

Holes are to be punched in a steel plate made of S235. What is the recommended ratio?

The shear strength of S235 is about 30 kg/mm<sup>2</sup>. At 30, move vertically upwards in the chart to line A, from there to the left to the S/D diameter ratio scale.

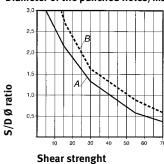
Result: The recommended ratio is 1:1.3.

The **upper limit** of the ratio is the dotted line B which specifies a ratio of 1:1.7. This would mean that the thickness of the material to be cut may be 1.7 times larger than the diameter of the punch die.

It goes without saying that the life expectancy of a punch with this diameter ratio should be considerably shorter than one with a ratio of 1: 1.3.

We therefore recommend only working to line A so that sufficient reliability exists.

#### Diameter of the punched holes/material thickness



#### Minimal punch die Ø with existing material thickness

With Chart 2, the smallest hole punch Ø can be easily determined.

Three varieties of material with different strength options are specified.

#### Another example:

Holes to be punched in a steel plate with a thickness of 20 mm made of S235. How large may the smallest punch die Ø be?

On the horizontal scale for material thickness, move vertically upward at 20 mm to the full line of S235. Then horizontally to the left up to the scale of the punch die  $\emptyset$ .

Result: = 15 mm  $\emptyset$ .

To get the breaking point of the stamp, move up to the second line.

It is therefore advisable only to proceed according to the first method.

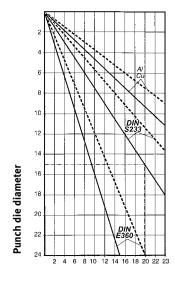
ALFRA punch dies and matrices are made from high quality material. Nevertheless, it may happen that a stamp breaks.

#### This is caused by:

- S/D diameter ratio is not correct.
- The material to be punched is not lying straight but wedged on the matrix.
- The punching unit or the material is moved greatly during the punching process.
- 4. If the scraper is damaged or not properly set to the height, the material can be wedged when the punch die retracts.
- The scraper is located too far from the punch die so that thin sheet metal bulges when scraping. In this case, the punch die breaks in flakes at the cutting edge.

In this case, we recommend providing the scraper with a bridge or possibly using a special change guide.

We hope that you work easily and reliably with the ALFRA Press punch units with these usage instructions.





Material strength

### ALFRA PUNCHING UNITS APS – WORKING AREA

#### Material St. 42

	Material strength		Force needed for punching [kN] (10 kN approximately 1 ton) • Punch diameter (mm)																				
	mm	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	Material DIN S233								APS 7	0								APS 120	)				
	3	25	28	32	35	39	43	46	50	53	57	60	64	67	71	74	78	82	85	89	92	96	99
	4	33	38	43	47	52	57	61	66	71	76	80	85	90	94	99	104	109	113	118	123	128	132
	5	41	47	53	59	65	71	77	83	89	94	100	106	112	118	124	130	136	142	148	154	159	165
	6	50	57	64	71	78	85	92	99	106	113	120	128	135	142	149	156	163	170	177	184	191	198
	7	58	66	74	83	91	99	107	116	124	132	141	149	157	165	174	182	190	198	207	215	223	232
APS 70	8		76	85	94	104	113	123	132	142	151	161	170	180	189	198	208	217	227	236	246	255	265
(DIN S275)	9			96	106	117	128	138	149	159	170	181	191	202	213	223	234	245	255	266	276	287	298
	10				118	130	142	154	165	177	189	201	213	224	236	248	260	272	283	295	307	319	331
	11					143	156	169	182	195	208	221	234	247	260	273	286	299	312	325	338	351	364
	12						170	184	198	213	227	241	255	269	283	298	312	326	340	354	369	383	397
	13							200	215	230	246	261	276	292	307	322	338	353	369	384	399	415	430
	14								232	248	265	281	298	314	331	347	364	380	397	413	430	447	463
ADC 120	15									266	283	301	319	337	354	372	390	408	425	443	461	478	496
APS 120 (DIN S275)	16										302	321	340	359	378	397	416	435	454	472	491	510	529
(DIN 3273)	17											341	361	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562
	18												383	404	425	447	468	489	510	532	553	574	595

Actual punching force

APS 60 70 120 70D 110D in kN 225 313 470 454 508

Rm max (sheets)
Tau max = 0.85 \* Rm max
coef. (Steel X / DIN S233)

C	IN S233	DIN S275	DIN S355	<b>DIN E335</b>	C 25	C 35	C 45	C 60
	470	510	630	710	600	700	800	900
	376	408	504	568	480	560	640	720
ľ	1.00	1.09	1.34	1.51	1.28	1.49	1.70	1.91

**Example 1:** Punching unit APS 70, F max 454 = kN

Punch diameter Ø=20 mm Material thickness T = 8 mm Material C 45,  $R_m$  max=800 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

**Calculation 1:** F = F(DIN S233) \* coef.(C 45/DIN S233)

F = 189 \* 1.70 = 321.3 kN

F is less than F max, punch force sufficient

**Example 2:** Punching unit APS 70, F max = kN 313

Punch diameter Ø = 21 mm Material thickness T = 12 mm Material DIN S275,  $R_m$  max=510 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

**Calculation 2:** F = F(DIN S233) \* coef.(DIN S275/DIN S233)

F = 298 \* 1.09= 324.8 kN F is greater than F max; Punch power is not sufficient; Please opt for our APS 120

### **CONVERSION - PRESSURE**

- Pascal (pa) = 1 Newton (N)/ $m^2$
- 1 Bar (bar) = 10 to the power of 5 Pa = 10 to the power of 5 N/ $m^2$  = 10 N/ $m^2$  = 750.06 mercury column
- 1 bar = 1.019 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> = 0.1 N/mm<sup>2</sup> = 14.5 psi
- 1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (atm) = 0.981 bar = 0.0981 N/mm<sup>2</sup> = 14.2234 psi
- 1 bar = 1.02 technical atmospheres (at) = 1.02 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> = 10 N/cm<sup>2</sup>
- 1 physical atmosphere (atm) = 1.013 bar = 1.033 kg / cm2 = 760 mm mercury column = 760 torr
- 1 torr = 1.332 mbar
- 1 m water column (mH2O, = 0.0980665 bar)
- $\blacksquare$  1 mm H20 = 0.0980665 mbar = 9.80655 Pa
- 1 N/mm<sup>2</sup> = 10 bar = 10.19 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> = 145 psi
- 1 psi = 0.069 bar = 0.0703 kg/cm2 00.0069 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

### **CONVERSION TABLE – PRESSURE UNITS**

#### Convert the pressure units "bar" and "psi"

bar	psi	psi	bar					
1	14.5	1	0.068965517					
10	145	100	6.896551724					
100	1450	100	6.896551724					
500	7250	5000	344.8275862					
1000	14500	10000	689.6551724					
1200	17400	10500	724.137931					

Copyright by Alfra GmbH

All technical data, descriptions and illustrations contained in this catalogue are not binding. We reserve the right to make changes in the course of the further development of the products.

We accept no liability for printing errors.

Through publication of this catalogue all previous catalogues become invalid.

As of July 2025

All rights reserved.

This catalogue has been prepared with the utmost care. All technical data and information was checked before going to press.

Due to the continuous improvement and development of the ALFRA programme, we reserve the right to modify products from this catalogue or if necessary, also remove them from our product range. For this reason, technical data and products contained in this catalogue may differ - without notice.

Full or partial use and reproduction of this catalogue (drawings, pictures, texts, logos) are prohibited without written permission.

Photo credits:

www.fotolia.com, www.123rf.com, www.gettyimages.com

